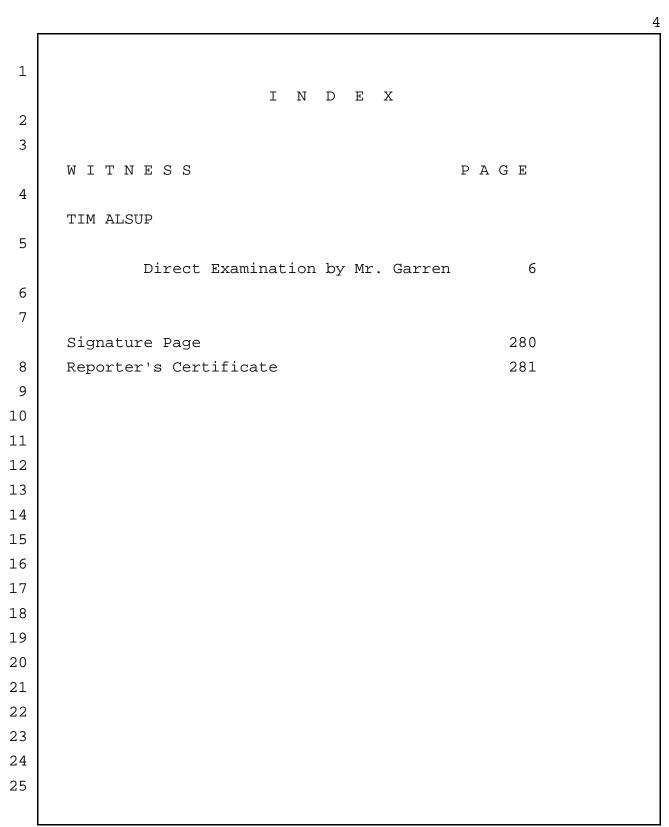
IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OKLAHOMA

THE VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF
TIM ALSUP, produced as a witness on behalf of the
Plaintiff in the above styled and numbered cause,
taken on the 12th day of June, 2008, in the City of
Tulsa, County of Tulsa, State of Oklahoma, before
me, Lisa A. Steinmeyer, a Certified Shorthand
Reporter, duly certified under and by virtue of the
laws of the State of Oklahoma.

_			3
1	FOR GEORGE'S:	Ms. K. C. Tucker	
		Attorney at Law	
2		221 North College	
		Fayetteville, AR 72701	
3			
4			
	FOR WILLOW BROOK:	Ms. Jennifer Griffin	
5		Attorney at Law	
		314 East High Street	
6		Jefferson City, MO 65109	
		(Via phone)	
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			



TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		5
1	(Whereupon, the deposition began at	
2	9:10 a.m.)	
3	VIDEOGRAPHER: We are on the Record today	
4	for the deposition of Mr. Tim Alsup. Today is June	
5	12th, 2008. The time is 9:10 a.m. Would counsel	09:10AM
6	please identify themselves for the Record?	
7	MR. GARREN: Richard Garren for the State	
8	of Oklahoma.	
9	MR. BULLOCK: Louis Bullock for the State	
10	of Oklahoma.	09:11AM
11	MS. TUCKER: K. C. Tucker for the George's	
12	entities.	
13	MR. HIXON: Phil Hixon for Peterson Farms.	
14	MR. TUCKER: John Tucker, Todd Walker and	
15	Del Ehrich appearing for the Cargill defendants.	09:11AM
16	MR. GARREN: Jennifer?	
17	MS. GRIFFIN: Jennifer Griffin for Willow	
18	Brook Foods.	
19	VIDEOGRAPHER: Thank you. The witness may	
20	be sworn in.	09:11AM
21	MR. GARREN: Jennifer, we're going to	
22	invoke the Rule of Sequestration again and if	
23	anybody else joins the conference, we need to have	
24	them announce and if they leave so the Record is	
25	clear on who is in attendance today.	09:11AM

ourselves to what I'm asking and what your answers

25

09:12AM

			8
1	^		
1	Q	And when was that obtained?	
2	А	The year I received my degree was 1986.	
3	Q	And it's my understanding you also have a	
4	minor	in ag, agricultural business with that degree?	
5	А	Yes, sir.	09:13AM
6	Q	Do you have any other degrees from any other	
7	insti	tutions?	
8	А	No, sir.	
9	Q	Have you obtained any other formal training or	
10	certi	fication?	09:13AM
11	А	In what?	
12	Q	Anything. Do you have a certification for	
13	train	ing in any other field or subject?	
14	А	I have had I've been certified as a	
15	nutri	ent management plan writer in Arkansas. That	09:13AM
16	certi	fication has expired, but I have been trained	
17	there	•	
18	Q	When were you certified the first time?	
19	А	I believe in 2002 or '3, somewhere in there.	
20	Q	What was the reason for your obtaining that	09:14AM
21	certi	fication?	
22	А	To better understand how nutrient management	
23	plans	are written and to maybe act as a resource for	
24	our c	ontract producers if they had questions	
25	regard	ding a nutrient management plan.	09:14AM

			9
1	Q	Is that the only state in which you've been	
2	certif	fied as a nutrient plan manager?	
3	A	Yes, sir.	
4	Q	Did you write any plans?	
5	A	No, sir.	09:14AM
6	Q	So your certification was for a period of one	
7	year?		
8	А	Yes, sir.	
9	Q	And what kind of classes did you take to	
10	obtain	n that certification?	09:14AM
11	A	I believe there was a three or four-day class	
12	that I	attended.	
13	Q	Where was it attended?	
14	А	In Springdale.	
15	Q	Who presented that in order for you to obtain	09:15AM
16	the ce	ertification?	
17	А	The State of Arkansas.	
18	Q	What was the date that you first began working	
19	for Ca	argill?	
20	А	After I graduated college. It would be in	09:15AM
21	1986.		
22	Q	And where was the location where you first	
23	began	working for Cargill?	
24	A	In the Springdale complex.	
25	Q	Did you have any other employment history	09:15AM

			10
_			
1	prior	to 1986 or were you simply in school?	
2	А	I was in school.	
3	Q	When did you graduate from high school?	
4	А	1982.	
5	Q	And where was that?	09:15AM
6	А	Decatur.	
7	Q	Has your employment with Cargill or the	
8	Cargi:	ll entities been continuous since 1986?	
9	А	Yes, sir.	
10	Q	During the entire time that you worked for	09:16AM
11	Cargi	ll, have you lived in basically the northwest	
12	Arkans	sas area?	
13	А	Yes, sir.	
14	Q	What cities have you lived in besides Decatur	
15	and Sp	oringdale?	09:16AM
16	А	Siloam Springs and Rogers, Arkansas.	
17	Q	Have your duties required you to work at any	
18	other	complex for Cargill other than the Springdale	
19	comple	ex?	
20	А	No, sir. I've never transferred to another	09:16AM
21	comple	ex.	
22	Q	You've lived in Arkansas for how long?	
23	А	Since I was in third grade. So let's see.	
24	For 3!	5 years, 34 years.	
25	Q	Let's talk about the positions you've held in	09:16AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	the Ca	argill entities. It's my understanding you've	
2	been i	in the breeder department as a farm manager; is	
3	that o	correct?	
4	А	Yes, sir. That was my first job.	
5	Q	And what was the period of time in which you	09:17AM
6	had th	nat position?	
7	А	The first year and a half, two years I worked	
8	for Ca	argill.	
9	Q	So roughly from '86 to '88?	
10	А	Yes, sir, roughly.	09:17AM
11	Q	Where was the breeder farm location? Was it	
12	one fa	arm you were manager for or several?	
13	А	One farm.	
14	Q	All right, and where was that farm located?	
15	А	In Siloam Springs. I think that's the mailing	09:17AM
16	addres	SS.	
17	Q	Does that farm have a name assigned to it?	
18	А	Breeder Farm No. 4.	
19	Q	How many houses did it have?	
20	А	It has five.	09:17AM
21	Q	And did it have five at the time you were	
22	there		
23	А	Yes, sir.	
24	Q	Did that number change at any time or let	
25	me asł	k it this way: To your knowledge has the	09:18AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	number of houses changed at any time at that	
1		
2	location?	
3	A No, sir.	
4	Q All right. I also understand that you were a	
5	preproduction flock supervisor; is that correct?	09:18AM
6	A Yes. That was a flock supervisor in the	
7	breeder department, yes, sir.	
8	Q And what was the period of time that you had	
9	that position?	
10	A Roughly for the next three to four years.	09:18AM
11	Q So up until about '92 or thereabouts?	
12	A No, sir. It was more like maybe '90, '91.	
13	Q All right. As a flock supervisor, what were	
14	your duties?	
15	A To check on the bird health of our	09:18AM
16	preproduction breeders and to help supervise the	
17	crews that went out to do vaccinations for working	
18	with the birds.	
19	Q Working with birds other than vaccination you	
20	mean?	09:19AM
21	A Debeaking, vaccinations, selections.	
22	Q And were those confined to the breeders as	
23	opposed to the grow-out birds or poults?	
24	A Yes, sir. This was all in the breeder.	
25	Q And those breeders and the breeder farms are	09:19AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	owned and operated by Cargill itself rather than	
2	contract growers; is that true?	
3	A The breeder the layer facilities are owned	
4	by Cargill. The preproduction facilities are	
5	contract.	09:19AM
6	Q Tell the court, if you would, what you mean as	
7	a preproduction facility.	
8	A A breeder that a house that houses a	
9	breeder that is not in that is not laying eggs,	
10	not in production.	09:20AM
11	Q In Cargill's business, are those all operated	
12	by contract growers, that kind of facility?	
13	A At the Springdale location, yes, sir.	
14	Q Do you know that to be different in any other	
15	locations?	09:20AM
16	A Sir, I do not know if Cargill owns a	
17	preproduction facility in another location, no, sir.	
18	Q You're not familiar with Ozark?	
19	A In Ozark, that's part of the Springdale	
20	facility now.	09:20AM
21	Q Okay. Was it back in the early '90's when you	
22	were talking about earlier?	
23	A No, sir. That was a complex in itself for	
24	Cargill.	
25	Q When did Ozark combine with Springdale?	09:20AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

A I don't remember the year, but when Butterball	
brought bought the complex, the processing plant	
and the commercial turkeys from Cargill, they did	
not buy the breeder farms, breeder facilities, and	
at that time to my knowledge that is when that	09:21AM
became part of the Springdale complex.	
Q Were you still the flock supervisor or some	
other capacity?	
A At what time, sir?	
Q At the time this occurred, that the	09:21AM
combination of	
A Oh, no, sir. I'm sorry. No, sir, I was not	
in the breeder department when that transaction took	
place.	
Q What was your title or position at the time	09:21AM
this occurred, this combination of the two complexes	
occurred?	
A I believe I was a grow-out manager.	
Q Okay. After being a flock supervisor, what	
was your next position with Cargill?	09:21AM
A I was a hatchery manager.	
Q What period of time was that for?	
A Approximately two years, the next two years.	
Q What are the duties of hatchery manager?	
A To run and operate the hatchery, to assure	09:22AM
	brought bought the complex, the processing plant and the commercial turkeys from Cargill, they did not buy the breeder farms, breeder facilities, and at that time to my knowledge that is when that became part of the Springdale complex. Q Were you still the flock supervisor or some other capacity? A At what time, sir? Q At the time this occurred, that the combination of A Oh, no, sir. I'm sorry. No, sir, I was not in the breeder department when that transaction took place. Q What was your title or position at the time this occurred, this combination of the two complexes occurred? A I believe I was a grow-out manager. Q Okay. After being a flock supervisor, what was your next position with Cargill? A I was a hatchery manager. Q What period of time was that for? A Approximately two years, the next two years. Q What are the duties of hatchery manager?

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	that the eggs are picked up from the breeder farms,	
2	put them in the incubators, hatch out the poults and	
3	deliver them to our contract producers.	
4	Q Okay. Was your next position then as grow-out	
5	manager after being a hatchery manager?	09:22AM
6	A Yes, sir.	
7	Q Okay. What period were you grow-out manager?	
8	A Approximately from '92 to 2000, 2001.	
9	Q What are the duties of grow-out manager?	
10	A You supervise the flock supervisors who are	09:22AM
11	actually visiting the farms. You schedule	
12	placements for the contract producers, schedule	
13	processing dates for those birds as well.	
14	Q When you say you schedule contract producers,	
15	you're talking about scheduling the birds being	09:23AM
16	placed in their facilities?	
17	A Yes, sir.	
18	Q Then you also schedule when they're picked up;	
19	is that what you're saying?	
20	A Yes, sir.	09:23AM
21	Q When did you obtain the title of environmental	
22	coordinator?	
23	A My official title was Precision Ag manager. I	
24	don't guess it's ever really been changed, but part	
25	of those duties of being Precision Ag manager kind	09:23AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	of involved environmental coordination back in 2003.	
2	Q Are you saying that's when they began, that	
3	kind of involved environmental coordination began in	
4	'03?	
5	A I'm saying that the the title of	09:24AM
6	environmental coordinator I've never really had.	
7	Was I responsible for environmental	
8	responsibilities, everybody in Cargill is	
9	responsible for environmental responsibilities so	
10	Q We talked earlier. Do you recall your	09:24AM
11	testimony on August 21, 2002 in the City of Tulsa	
12	versus Tyson case involving Eucha-Spavinaw?	
13	A Okay.	
14	Q And in that deposition, at Page 5 of the	
15	deposition you were asked what is your occupation or	09:25AM
16	profession. Your answer was, I'm the environmental	
17	coordinator for Cargill, Incorporated, and I do some	
18	scheduling for the Springdale plant. Do you	
19	remember that answer?	
20	A No, sir, I don't remember, but okay.	09:25AM
21	Q Do you remember you were under oath at that	
22	deposition?	
23	A Uh-huh.	
24	Q That's a yes?	
25	A Yes, sir.	09:25AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	O Ober and woulde talling me new today youlyo	
1	Q Okay, and you're telling me now today you've	
2	never been environmental coordinator?	
3	A No, sir, that is not what I said.	
4	Q Well, you said you never had the title.	
5	MR. TUCKER: Excuse me, Counsel. If you	09:25AM
6	wouldn't mind permitting the witness to answer, it	
7	would be appreciated.	
8	A Along about that time is in May when I gave	
9	my deposition, I do not recall the exact date that I	
10	received the Precision Ag manager title. It could	09:25AM
11	have been after that deposition, okay, and before	
12	for not having an official title for that	
13	deposition, I may have put or I did put	
14	environmental coordinator, but I do not know the	
15	exact date that that changed.	09:26AM
16	Q Do you know of anybody in the Cargill entities	
17	let's start with the LLC, Cargill Turkey	
18	Production, LLC. When I refer to that entity, LLC,	
19	you understand what I'm saying then?	
20	A The yes, sir, I believe so.	09:26AM
21	Q If I use that term, LLC, you know I'm talking	
22	about the entity that you now work for that started	
23	in 2004; is that correct?	
24	A I believe that was the date that that started,	
25	yes, sir.	09:26AM
⊿5	yCD, DII.	UJ·ZUAIN

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			18
1	Q	I'm more concerned that you just understand	
2	what 1	I'm asking.	
3	A	Okay.	
4	Q	If I use a term LLC, you know that's the	
5	entity	y I'm referring to for purposes of this	09:26AM
6	depos	ition?	
7	А	Yes, sir.	
8	Q	And I may try to refer to Cargill as Cargill	
9	or Car	rgill, Inc. All right?	
10	А	Not the LLC, okay, yes, sir.	09:26AM
11	Q	All right. So we kind of distinguish	
12	somet	imes. It might be helpful because of the time	
13	frame		
14	А	Okay.	
15	Q	Do you know of anybody at Cargill at the	09:27AM
16	LLC f	rom its inception who have held the title of	
17	coord	inator, environmental coordinator other than	
18	what v	we've discussed about your title?	
19	А	No, sir.	
20	Q	Is there anyone else at the LLC who has a	09:27AM
21	respo	nsibility, direct responsibility for	
22	envir	onmental concerns for as it relates to the	
23	operat	tion of the turkey growing facilities?	
24	А	The live production area?	
25	Q	Yes, sir.	09:27AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A No, sir. Well, no, sir, that's not true.	
2	Everybody in the live production area has	
3	environmental responsibility.	
4	Q All right. When you say everybody, what does	
5	that mean?	09:27AM
6	A All the employees that are in the live	
7	production area, in the that deal with raising	
8	and rearing birds.	
9	Q So that would include somebody working within	
10	a hatchery?	09:28AM
11	A Yes, sir.	
12	Q Okay. It would include the flock supervisor?	
13	A Yes, sir.	
14	Q Have all of those people that you described as	
15	everybody received any environmental training to	09:28AM
16	your knowledge, and when I say environmental	
17	training, let me try and define that. Environmental	
18	training with regard to the effects of turkey	
19	production on the environment.	
20	A Well, I don't I don't understand your	09:28AM
21	question on what effects turkey production has on	
22	the environment. The flock supervisors have been	
23	trained on as being a second set of eyes for our	
24	contract producers to do audits for them, to help	
25	them answer any questions or at least be able to	09:29AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			20
1	point	them in the right direction to get their	
2	quest	ions answered.	
3	Q	What training did they receive for that	
4	purpo	se?	
5	A	They have attended some seminars. I've talked	09:29AM
6	to th	em.	
7	Q	Who puts on the seminars that they've	
8	atten	ded?	
9	А	Sir, I don't know all the seminars they've	
10	atten	ded, but it would be some trade organizations	09:29AM
11	that	would probably put them on.	
12	Q	Did you attend those same seminars?	
13	А	Yes, sir, I have attended some environmental	
14	semin	ars.	
15	Q	Okay, and when did you first attend the	09:30AM
16	envir	onmental seminar?	
17	A	Sir, I do not know the first one I've ever	
18	atten	ded. It would have been in the late '90's, mid	
19	to la	te '90's.	
20	Q	All right, and do you recall when or where	09:30AM
21	that	occurred? Not when, but where that occurred?	
22	А	No, sir, no, sir.	
23	Q	Do you recall who gave the seminar?	
24	A	Not the exact organization, no, sir.	
25	Q	Give me a list of those organizations you do	09:30AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

ĺ		\neg
1	remember attending a seminar that had to do with	
_		
2	environmental effects involving turkey production.	
3	A Well, U.S. Poultry & Egg has done	
4	environmental seminars, but a lot of these seminars	
5	that are put on, there's a lot of different backers, 09:30AM	
6	and I don't know who, quote, would be a host or a	
7	champion or who would actually put it on but so I	
8	don't know. I don't know if our trade organizations	
9	would have done it, industry organizations would be	
10	the ones, but I do know that U.S. Poultry & Egg has 09:31AM	
11	put on one that I have attended.	
12	Q Give me some of the other associations or any	
13	other entity that you know have been associated with	
14	the seminars that you may have attended.	
15	A Well, sir, as I said earlier, I do not know 09:31AM	
16	what their official capacity, if they put on any of	
17	them or not. They could have, but I have no	
18	personal knowledge of that, so	
19	Q Give me the names of the groups or	
20	associations that you know were there and assisted 09:31AM	
21	in placing information in front of you involving	
22	environmental concerns for turkey production.	
23	A Sir, the meetings that I have attended, the	
24	organizations were not the ones doing the talking or	
25	doing the presentations. They usually for all 09:32AM	

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	the ones I've ever attended, academia, from	
2	universities, they've had people from the federal	
3	government, they've had state officials actually	
4	doing the PowerPoint, the presentations for	
5	everybody.	09:32AM
6	Q Was University of Arkansas any of those	
7	universities you just described?	
8	A Yes, sir, they could have been at some of	
9	them.	
10	Q Oklahoma State University one of those	09:32AM
11	universities that you've just described?	
12	A I do not remember an exact OSU official	
13	talking any but, yes, it is possible.	
14	Q Can you remember any other university by name	
15	besides the two we just discussed that would have	09:32AM
16	been a participant or present at one of these	
17	environmental seminars?	
18	A The University of Georgia.	
19	Q Any others?	
20	A No, sir.	09:33AM
21	Q When you testified in 2002 that you were	
22	environmental coordinator, what did you understand	
23	your duties were as that title?	
24	A At that time we were in litigation with the	
25	City of Tulsa, and my duties were to help our legal	09:33AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	team with that.	
2	Q So your as an environmental coordinator in	
3	2002, did you have any responsibility with the	
4	contract growers?	
5	A I was acting as a resource for them. I was	09:33AM
6	at that time I was attending our or attending	
7	some meetings, was receiving some training. I did	
8	help send out some letters for the and having to	
9	pass for the states to set up meetings with the	
10	growers if they wanted to talk to them. I was if	09:34AM
11	they called me and had a question, I could get them	
12	to the right person. If there was ever a complaint,	
13	I would be the one to investigate that.	
14	Q What kind of complaints would you investigate?	
15	A If we ever had a complaint from a state, they	09:34AM
16	would usually call me and I would go out with the	
17	state official when they made the farm visit to be	
18	there as to take them to the farm and show them	
19	where it was at and they would do their	
20	investigation.	09:34AM
21	Q Did you investigate any personal complaints	
22	made by neighbors or others close to farms	
23	Cargill growing farms?	
24	A Sir, the only complaint that I ever recall	
25	from being a personal one was, back in the mid '90's	09:35AM
		l

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

	_
1	we had a complaint about flies, and I did go out
2	there for that.
3	Q Let's talk about Precision Ag manager. Tell
4	me what you understand your duties and
5	responsibilities are. 09:35AM
6	A At that time Cargill was trying to set up a
7	business to move litter from northwest Arkansas into
8	Kansas, setting it up as a fertilizer business.
9	Q What time are you talking about?
10	A Roughly 2001, 2002 to well, 2002 to roughly 09:35AM
11	2004.
12	Q Was that your is that the extent of your
13	duties and responsibilities then as Precision Ag
14	manager?
15	A Well, yeah. We went out, visited customers in 09:36AM
16	Kansas, called producers in Arkansas.
17	Q Let so I understand what you are saying,
18	when you say customer, what do you mean by a
19	customer?
20	A A customer would be somebody in Kansas that 09:36AM
21	would be buying litter to use as fertilizer for
22	their fields.
23	Q A producer is wash what do you mean by
24	using the term producer?
25	A A contract producer would be someone who's 09:36AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		23
1	raising poultry.	
2	Q So that's the same thing when I use the term	
3	contract grower and you use the term grower; is that	
4	a fair estimation?	
5	A Yes, sir.	09:36AM
6	Q Okay. So if I use the term grower, you	
7	understand that's what I'm talking about?	
8	A When you use the term grower, I'm interpreting	
9	that as contract grower, yes, sir.	
10	Q Okay. Now, were you also doing this	09:37AM
11	environmental assistance to growers when you're	
12	acting as Precision Ag manager?	
13	A Yes, sir.	
14	Q All right. What other duties or titles did	
15	you hold in around that time frame?	09:37AM
16	A I still schedule processing schedules and	
17	placement schedules.	
18	Q Any other duties?	
19	A No, sir.	
20	Q So your testimony today is that your current	09:37AM
21	position or your current title is Precision Ag	
22	manager; is that correct?	
23	A Yes, sir.	
24	Q Is that business to move litter from northwest	
25	Arkansas to Kansas still operating?	09:37AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			26
1	А	No, sir.	
2	Q	But you still hold that title?	
3	A	Yes, sir.	
4	Q	Was that business formed into a specific	
5	entity	y like an LLC or a corporation or a	09:38AM
6	partne	ership?	
7	А	No, sir, it was not.	
8	Q	In 2002 who owned that business?	
9	А	It would have been Cargill.	
10	Q	Cargill, Inc.?	09:38AM
11	А	Yes, sir.	
12	Q	Okay, and did Cargill, Inc., continue to own	
13	it th	cough 2004?	
14	А	Yes, sir.	
15	Q	In 2004 what caused it to no longer operate?	09:38AM
16	А	The problems we were having a hard time	
17	overco	oming was, one, there was no litter.	
18	Availa	ability of litter was not there. We had a hard	
19	time s	scheduling it, getting it there when the	
20	custor	ners in Kansas needed it. That was being	09:39AM
21	overco	ome. It was mainly the availability of litter.	
22	I just	couldn't get enough litter to make the	
23	busine	ess function like it should.	
24	Q	Has there been any attempt to revive that	
25	busine	ess?	09:39AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			27
1	A	No, sir.	
2	Q	I didn't ask you, but what is your current	
3	home a	address?	
4	А	9125 Alicia Dawn Drive, Rogers, Arkansas	
5	72758.		09:39AM
6	Q	In preparation for your deposition today, who	
7	did yo	ou talk to?	
8	А	Counsel.	
9	Q	Any other person?	
10	А	No, sir.	09:40AM
11	Q	What were the names of counsel that you spoke	
12	to?		
13	А	Mr. Del, Mr. Todd and Mr. John.	
14	Q	Del meaning Mr. Ehrich?	
15	A	Yes.	09:40AM
16	Q	Okay. Any others?	
17	А	No, sir.	
18	Q	Did you talk to anyone else besides counsel in	
19	prepar	ration for this deposition?	
20	А	No, sir.	09:40AM
21	Q	What did you review in preparation for your	
22	deposi	ition?	
23	А	I have reviewed some documents.	
24	Q	Describe generally what those documents are.	
25	А	Most of them were production documents and	09:40AM
	1		

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	some E-mails.	
2	Q Did you look at any pleadings that have been	
3	filed in this case?	
4	A Describe pleadings.	
5	Q Documents that would be filed with the court.	09:40AM
6	A Would that be an interrogatory question?	
7	Q No. I'm going to ask you that one next, but	
8	pleadings are actually filed with the court, such as	
9	a complaint, an answer.	
10	A An answer	09:41AM
11	MR. TUCKER: He's not referring to an	
12	answer to a question. He's referring to a formal	
13	answer filed in the court to a complaint I suspect	
14	is what you are	
15	MR. GARREN: Correct.	09:41AM
16	Q Or a motion, a response to a motion, anything	
17	like that. Have you read	
18	A Sir, if I did, I don't know what it was.	
19	Q And the next question is, things that aren't	
20	filed with the court that are typically referred to	09:41AM
21	as discovery items, discovery pleadings, have you	
22	read discovery items such as interrogatories or	
23	requests for admissions, document productions?	
24	A Yes, sir. I looked at one of the	
25	interrogatory.	09:41AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			29
1	Q	Okay, and when did you look at that?	
2	А	This week.	
3	Q	Was that the first time that you've seen it?	
4	А	No, sir.	
5	Q	When did you first see it?	09:42AM
6	A	In April.	
7	Q	April of what year?	
8	А	Of this year.	
9	Q	2008?	
10	А	Yes, sir.	09:42AM
11	Q	All right. Have you looked at any other do	
12	you kn	ow what the interrogatory was; what was the	
13	questi	on, the subject matter?	
14	А	I do not remember the exact question. I think	
15	it dea	lt with bird numbers in the IRW.	09:42AM
16	Q	Did you obtain that document by yourself or	
17	was it	furnished to you by someone else?	
18	А	It was furnished to me.	
19	Q	Who furnished it to you?	
20	А	Counsel.	09:42AM
21	Q	Other than an interrogatory dealing with bird	
22	number	s, do you recall seeing any other type of	
23	discov	ery pleading or document?	
24	А	For preparing for this?	
25	Q	Yes.	09:42AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		30	
1	A No, sir, not for preparing for this		
2	deposition.		
	Q Okay. Now, let's talk about your review of		
3			
4	those documents that didn't involve your preparation	00.4277	
5	for today's deposition. Have you reviewed any other	09:43AM	
6	interrogatories or document requests or requests for		
7	admissions in this case?		
8	A Yes, sir.		
9	Q And tell me when and what you reviewed.		
10	A That would have been a couple, three months	09:43AM	
11	ago, and it would have been in preparation for my		
12	30(b)(6) deposition that was scheduled back in		
13	April.		
14	Q And were the pleading instruments that you		
15	looked at, were they the same as those that you	09:43AM	
16	prepared for for this deposition, or were they		
17	different?		
18	A I did I the interrogatory that I saw was		
19	the same one I saw back two months ago if that's		
20	what you asked.	09:44AM	
21	Q I'm trying to understand what it is you looked		
22	at, if it's the same or different.		
23	A No, sir. It was the same one.		
24	Q All right. Did you read any depositions of		
25	any other witnesses in this case in advance of your	09:44AM	

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	+ogtim	ony today?	
1			
2	A	Not for this deposition, no, sir.	
3	Q	Have you read any depositions prior to today	
4	that i	nvolve this case?	
5	А	Yes, sir.	09:44AM
6	Q	And what depositions did you read?	
7	А	In preparing for my 30(b)(6) deposition, I	
8	believ	e I've read Petersons, Simmons and George's.	
9	Q	And were those their 30(b)(6) witness	
10	deposi	tions that you read?	09:44AM
11	А	I think so. I do not know.	
12	Q	All right. Did you read or review at any time	
13	your 2002 deposition within the last year or two?		
14	А	Yes, sir.	
15	Q	When did you last review it?	09:45AM
16	А	It would have been in March or April.	
17	Q	Of this year?	
18	А	Yes.	
19	Q	Again, in preparation of the 30(b)(6)?	
20	А	Yes, sir.	09:45AM
21	Q	Let me hand you Exhibit No. 1 and ask you if	
22	you've	seen that document, sir. Do you understand	
23	it's a	subpoena and a notice for deposition?	
24	А	Yes, sir.	
25	Q	Do you understand that you're here today	09:46AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	pursuant to the subpoena and notice of deposition?	
1		
2	A Yes, sir.	
3	Q All right. You don't do you recall seeing	
4	this document?	
5	A Sir, I don't know if it may have been	09:46AM
6	E-mailed to me. I	
7	Q All right.	
8	A But, you know	
9	Q That's okay. Let me ask you this. Let's	
10	change the subject. I want to ask you your	09:46AM
11	knowledge about activities that have occurred in the	
12	northwest Arkansas area. First off, I want to ask	
13	you, are you familiar generally where the boundaries	
14	of the Illinois River watershed are?	
15	A Yes, sir, generally.	09:47AM
16	Q You're familiar with the boundaries also of	
17	the Eucha-Spavinaw watershed I take it?	
18	A Yes, sir, generally.	
19	Q Okay. What do you know to be the common use	
20	of poultry litter? Let's talk about that first.	09:47AM
21	What do you mean when you use the term poultry	
22	litter; is that new bedding or is that something	
23	different?	
24	A No. New bedding would be bedding material.	
25	Poultry litter would be bedding material, some	09:47AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	waste, feed maybe and poultry excrement.
2	Q Okay, and that would include feces and urine
3	as the excrement?
4	A Yes, sir.
5	Q All right. Would it include feathers that 09:47AM
6	have been dropped into the bedding material?
7	A Yes, sir.
8	Q Could it include on occasions part or whole
9	carcasses?
10	A I hope not, but if one if a dead bird 09:48AM
11	wasn't picked up, it is possible, yes, sir.
12	Q All right. When I use the term poultry waste,
13	I'm referring to the same thing that you use as
14	litter. So my definition includes the same things
15	you've just described but I call it poultry waste. 09:48AM
16	So if I use that term, you understand what I'm using
17	today, will you not?
18	A I to me it's not a waste. It's an asset,
19	and I call it poultry litter but, okay.
20	Q Do you understand what I'm asking you, that if 09:48AM
21	I use that term, I'm using it in the same definition
22	that you understand the word litter to mean?
23	A Yes, sir.
24	Q Okay. As long as you can recall living in
25	northwest Arkansas, what do you know to be the 09:49AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		<u> </u>
1	common use for used poultry litter?	
2	A Poultry litter has been used as	a fertilizer.
3	Q In doing that, how does that occ	cur?
4	A How does poultry litter act as a	a fertilizer?
5	Q Yes, sir.	09:49AM
6	A Poultry litter contains nutrient	s that crops
7	and forages can utilize for growth, and	l that's how
8	it acts as a fertilizer.	
9	Q Okay. It doesn't act that way w	when it's in a
10	poultry barn, though, does it?	09:49AM
11	A Well, no, sir. It's in the p	poultry barn it
12	is it's used as bedding for the bird	ds. We do not
13	have forages growing in a turkey barn.	
14	Q So it must be removed from the p	poultry barn
15	and spread on the land; is that a corre	ect statement? 09:49AM
16	A Yes, sir. It has to be applied	to the area
17	that you're wanting forages or crops gr	cown, yes.
18	Q And you understand that to be the	ne common use
19	as far as you can recall for used poult	cry litter in
20	the area of northwest Arkansas?	09:50AM
21	A Yes, sir.	
22	Q Who supplies the new bedding mat	erial for the
23	brood house?	
24	A Who delivers it?	
25	Q Who supplies it, pays for it and	d makes it 09:50AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	available?		
2	A Cargill pays for it.		
3	Q Do they does Cargill provide or pay for any		
4	bedding material that goes to the grow-out house?		
5	A No, sir, not that I'm aware of. 09:502	Mz	
6	Q Is the bedding material that was once in the		
7	brood house moved to the grow-out houses?		
8	A Yes, sir. After a baby flock has been raised		
9	and they move to a grow-out house, that bedding		
10	material is then moved to the grow-out house. 09:512	Mz	
11	Q Do Cargill contract growers are they		
12	required to purchase additional bedding material		
13	during the grow-out stages?		
14	A Sir, that all depends on their management, how		
15	often they clean it out, how much bedding material 09:51	Mz	
16	they may need. It is possible that most of their		
17	bedding material needs could be met by using the		
18	brooder house bedding material when they move it.		
19	Q Isn't that I'm sorry. Go ahead.		
20	A But there is some instances where they may 09:512	M	
21	have to buy additional bedding for the grow-out		
22	houses.		
23	Q Generally speaking, though, the poultry		
24	bedding material that comes from the brood house is		
25	adequate for the needs of the grow-out house 09:512	M	

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

-	gonomallu.2	
1	generally?	
2	A Not if you had a complete clean-out of a	
3	house.	
4	Q You would add some then?	
5	A Well, you could store it, you know. They	09:52AM
6	could move the brooder house bedding material to a	
7	storage facility, and if they know they're going to	
8	clean out a house after their next flock, they could	
9	store that brooder house bedding material and then	
10	when they they could clean the house out as	09:52AM
11	and then they move the birds from the brooder house	
12	to the next flock, they would have two brooder house	
13	volumes worth of bedding material to move to the	
14	grow-out house and that may be sufficient that they	
15	would not have to buy additional bedding.	09:52AM
16	Q Okay. Is it your understanding, sir, that	
17	once the bedding material, the litter, poultry waste	
18	is removed from a grow-out house, it's no longer	
19	used in the continuous process of growing birds?	
20	A From I'm sorry, could you ask that one more	09:53AM
21	time?	
22	Q From the time that the used poultry litter is	
23	removed from the grow-out house and, as you said,	
24	it's commonly spread on the land, it is no longer	
25	used in the continuous process of growing the birds	09:53AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	at that point; would you agree?		
2	A When litter is removed from a grow-out house,		
3	it is not used for growing turkeys, no, sir.		
4	Q Okay. Would you agree with me that Cargill		
5	and the LLC claim to be good stewards of the	09:53AM	
6	environment?		
7	A Yes, sir.		
8	Q What do you understand that to mean?		
9	A To being a good steward of the environment?		
10	Q Yes, sir.	09:53AM	
11	A Following regulations from each state, from		
12	federal regulations, trying to recycle, trying to		
13	use less paper, recycle many different that's a		
14	broad question.		
15	Q Let me ask you this then to try to narrow it a	09:54AM	
16	little bit. Do you understand that that phrase,		
17	good stewards of the environment, does that apply to		
18	the growing live production processes of Cargill or		
19	the LLC?		
20	A Yes, sir.	09:54AM	
21	Q Okay. So in that context, what do you		
22	understand that to mean?		
23	A Trying to educate our contract producers,		
24	making sure giving I mean auditing them some,		
25	giving them a second set of eyes, trying to help	09:55AM	

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			30
1	them i	if they have any questions or any needs,	
2	helpir	ng them to utilize their resources to the best	
3	that t	chey can.	
4	Q	Okay. Let me ask you this: Do you understand	
5	that (Cargill and the LLC claim to be environmentally	09:55AM
6	proact	cive?	
7	А	Yes, sir.	
8	Q	You've heard that before?	
9	А	Yes, sir.	
10	Q	Where did you hear it?	09:55AM
11	А	About Cargill being proactive?	
12	Q	Environmentally proactive.	
13	А	From our management.	
14	Q	And who would that be?	
15	А	Tim Maupin.	09:55AM
16	Q	Okay. Anyone else?	
17	А	Steve Willardsen. That's the management I	
18	know.		
19	Q	Okay, and both of them work with Cargill	
20	Turkey	Production, LLC; is that correct?	09:56AM
21	А	Yes, sir.	
22	Q	Before Cargill Turkey, LLC, was that a phrase	
23	that y	you had heard?	
24	А	About being proactive?	
25	Q	Yes, sir. About being environmentally	09:56AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	projective is that a physical that were board prior to	
1	proactive, is that a phrase that you heard prior to	
2	the inception of the LLC?	
3	A It is possible. I cannot recall an exact	
4	instance if I ever heard that, but I could have.	
5	Q As it relates and does that term, that	09:56AM
6	phrase relate to the live production of Cargill and	
7	Cargill Turkey Production, LLC, to your knowledge?	
8	A Yes, sir.	
9	Q And tell us what you understand	
10	environmentally proactive means.	09:56AM
11	A Staying abreast of the trying to stay	
12	abreast of issues, trying to gather information,	
13	passing that information on to our contract	
14	producers, things like that.	
15	Q Okay. When you say abreast of issues, what	09:57AM
16	issues would you try to stay abreast of?	
17	A Well, that we would attend meetings, seminars,	
18	listen to what they're talking about, what new maybe	
19	research is going on, listen to state and federal	
20	governments, if they have officials there talking,	09:57AM
21	usually or sometimes they talk about what's	
22	upcoming, what's on their agenda.	
23	Q Okay. I understand that's what you would do.	
24	What I want to know is what are the subject of	
25	issues that you are trying to stay abreast of?	09:57AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		10
1	A Nutrient management plan, environmental laws,	
2	CAFO laws, individual state laws, whether they have	
3	to have nutrient management plans or not, things	
4	like that.	
5	Q So would it be fair to say that your term,	09:58AM
6	being abreast of issues, would include being	
7	informed or educated about effects that turkey	
8	production might have on the environment?	
9	A Ask that one more time.	
10	Q Your understanding of that term being when	09:58AM
11	you use the term abreast of issues and we talked	
12	about those issues involving nutrient management	
13	plans, environmental types of laws, are you saying	
14	that you want to be informed of those, be educated	
15	about those laws?	09:59AM
16	A Yes, sir.	
17	Q Okay. Would being proactive include taking	
18	necessary actions to investigate what might be	
19	alleged as problems environmentally with production,	
20	the live production?	09:59AM
21	A Sir, if we are approached by a state official	
22	or a federal official and there is a problem with a	
23	contract producer, they would let us know. They	
24	would be the one doing the investigation. They	
25	would let us know what appropriate actions need to	09:59AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	be taken.			
2	Q Let me ask you this: You said you've read			
3	some literature and you attended seminars.			
4	A Uh-huh.			
5	Q When you read an article that says that an 09:59AM			
6	application of poultry litter might cause harm to			
7	the water quality, do you do anything to investigate			
8	whether that is true or not?			
9	A Because just because it's an article, no,			
10	sir. We rely on the experts. We rely on the 10:00AM			
11	states, the federal government, the academia to set			
12	standards and practices that would protect water			
13	quality.			
14	Q And waiting for the states to give you that			
15	direction, is that in your opinion being proactive? 10:00AM			
16	A Sir, that's following law.			
17	Q That's not my question. I understand that,			
18	but is it your opinion, sir, that by just following			
19	the law, that's being environmentally proactive?			
20	A That's part of it, yes, sir. 10:00AM			
21	Q Okay. What else is there?			
22	A As I've stated before, attending meetings,			
23	trying to be educated, looking at new research. All			
24	of that is being proactive.			
25	Q Let's talk about some of these trade 10:01AM			

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

i			
1	associations or organizations that you referenced		
2	earlier, and let me ask you are you familiar with		
3	one referred to as The Poultry Federation?		
4	A Yes, sir, I know who The Poultry Federation		
5	is.	10:01AM	
6	Q Is that organization in Missouri, Arkansas and		
7	Oklahoma that involves poultry, turkey or chicken?		
8	A I believe they have operations in those three		
9	states, yes, sir.		
10	Q Okay. Describe what is the nature and extent	10:01AM	
11	of any involvement you have or have had with Poultry		
12	Federation.		
13	A I'm not on the board. They may have been a		
14	host of a meeting that I may have attended. The		
15	Poultry Federation I believe at times have given out	10:02AM	
16	information of what's going on in the different		
17	states and stuff like that.		
18	Q Are you on their E-mail server notification		
19	list?		
20	A I don't think so, but I don't know if I am or	10:02AM	
21	not.		
22	Q Are you familiar with a blog or server list		
23	called Poultry Socket?		
24	A Oh, yes, sir, yes, sir. I do get		
25	I have before gotten stuff from Poultry Socket.	10:02AM	

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	Q Okay. When do you remember first being on		
1			
2	that list to receive those notices?		
3	A I do not know when Poultry Socket started.		
4	Poultry Socket, I think a gentleman in Missouri does		
5	that, and to the best I can recall, it mainly deals	10:02AM	
6	with Missouri state government issues.		
7	Q You say you're not on the board. Have you		
8	ever been on the board with Poultry Federation?		
9	A No, sir.		
10	Q Have you served on any committees for that	10:03AM	
11	federation?		
12	A I have been on the turkey committee, yes, sir.		
13	Q And what does the turkey committee do; what's		
14	its responsibilities?		
15	A It hosts an annual meeting.	10:03AM	
16	Q And where does it host that meeting?		
17	A In the past it's been in Eureka Springs.		
18	Q What are the subject matters of that meeting?		
19	A Most of the subject matters dealing with in		
20	that meeting are production issues. What we usually	10:03AM	
21	do, try to do a survey and talk to the different		
22	companies that are in turkey production, talk about		
23	the issues that they are seeing, and we usually get		
24	feedback to them from them on what they would		
25	like to hear at the symposium, and in most cases	10:04AM	

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	veteri	narians, academia are our speakers.	
2	Q	Does that annual meeting have a name?	
3	А	The Turkey Federation Annual Meeting I believe	
4	is the	name of the meeting.	
5	Q	Okay. Does it are there any environmental	10:04AM
6	issues	discussed and brought forth at those	
7	meetin	gs?	
8	A	I don't recall. There could have been in the	
9	past.	I don't recall any specifics, no, sir.	
10	Q	How long have you been attending these	10:04AM
11	meetin	gs, annual meetings for the Turkey Federation?	
12	A	Since the mid '90's.	
13	Q	Have you held any offices with that Poultry	
14	Federa	tion?	
15	A	Yes, sir.	10:05AM
16	Q	What offices have you held?	
17	A	I have held the vice-president position and	
18	the pr	esident position.	
19	Q	When were you president of that federation?	
20	A	In '99 or 2000.	10:05AM
21	Q	When were you vice-president?	
22	А	The year before, previous.	
23	Q	Okay. Any other committees that you've served	
24	on bes	ides the turkey committee?	
25	А	No, sir, not that I'm aware of or not that I	10:05AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	can recall.	
2	Q Have you served on a committee called the	
3	alternative use committee?	
4	A Who hosted that?	
5	Q I'm talking about connected with Poultry	10:06AM
6	Federation.	
7	A I don't know if I do not know if I've	
8	served on the committee. I may have attended some	
9	of those meetings when they were having them.	
10	Q And what time frame would that have been?	10:06AM
11	A That would have been I don't know when it	
12	started. It could have been late '99 to 2001 or '2,	
13	somewhere in that area.	
14	Q What was the purpose of the alternative use	
15	committee?	10:06AM
16	A Well, it's what it says. It's what can you	
17	use poultry litter for. What previously in the	
18	past, as previously has been discussed that's been	
19	used as a fertilizer, which it does a very good job	
20	at, but could it be used as an energy source, could	10:07AM
21	it could you make another product out of it.	
22	There's a that was what the the main thing	
23	they were trying to do.	
24	Q Let me ask you this then: If it works as a	
25	good fertilizer, why are you trying to find an	10:07AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	alternative use?		
2	A Sir, just because you have it, it has one use,		
3	doesn't mean it can't have a dual use, and just a		
4	good business model is there's nothing wrong with		
5	having more than one use for one product. 10:07AM		
6	Q Is that the only reason why you would have a		
7	different use, looking for a different model?		
8	A Well, when that committee started, science had		
9	changed; regulations had changed. Nutrient		
10	management plans had gone from nitrogen based to 10:07AM		
11	phosphorus based. Different standards were being		
12	set. In some cases, because of those standards,		
13	some areas did have some excess litter. So at that		
14	time there was a need or could have been a need for		
15	an alternative use. 10:08AM		
16	Q With regard to those alternative uses and what		
17	you learned in that committee, did you share that		
18	information with Cargill or the LLC?		
19	A I shared that information with Tim Maupin.		
20	Q Anyone else? 10:08AM		
21	A No, sir.		
22	Q Did you ever work for a company called Rocco,		
23	Inc.?		
24	A No, sir.		
25	MR. GARREN: Let's take a break to change 10:09AM		

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
tapes and we'll come back.
 1
                VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the Record.
 2
      The time is 10:08 a.m.
 3
                  (Following a short recess at 10:09
 4
 5
      a.m., proceedings continued on the Record at 10:24
      a.m.)
 6
                VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now back on the
 7
      Record. The time is now 10:23 a.m.
 8
            Mr. Alsup, I want to ask you now about some
 9
      other associations. Describe the nature and extent
                                                                     10:24AM
10
11
      of any involvement you've had with the National
      Turkey Federation.
12
             I have not attended any meetings with the
13
      National Turkey Federation. As I've stated before,
14
      if they were a sponsor of a seminar that I may have
                                                                     10:24AM
15
      attended, that would be my -- that would be the
16
17
      extent of my association with them.
            You've not -- are you a member?
18
           No, sir, I am not a member.
19
            Have you ever been on a committee or held an
                                                                     10:24AM
20
      office?
21
            No, sir.
22
      Α
23
             Are you familiar with an association or a
      group referred to as the Poultry Water Quality
24
25
      Consortium?
                                                                     10:25AM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			40
1	A	I have heard of that group.	
2	Q	When did you first hear of it?	
3	А	I do not know. I don't recall.	
4	Q	Have you had any involvement with that group?	
5	А	No, sir.	10:25AM
6	Q	Have you attended any meetings or seminars	
7	presen	ited by that group?	
8	А	I do not know.	
9	Q	You don't know or you have?	
10	А	I do not know if I have.	10:25AM
11	Q	Do you know a gentleman by the name of Stuart	
12	Procto	or?	
13	А	No, sir.	
14	Q	Do you know a gentleman by the name of George	
15	Watts?		10:25AM
16	А	No, sir.	
17	Q	Okay. You referenced earlier the U.S. Poultry	
18	& Egg.	Were you familiar with that association when	
19	it was	s named differently than that? It's not a	
20	test.	Let me help you. Do you recall when it was	10:25AM
21	called	the Southeastern Poultry & Egg Association as	
22	oppose	ed to U.S. Poultry & Egg?	
23	A	I think that, yes, sir, and yes, sir, I	
24	think	I remember it being that.	
25	Q	Have you served on any committees or on any	10:26AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	in the	e capacity of any office for that association?	
2	A	No, sir.	
3	Q	Have you attended seminars or presentations	
		were sponsored in whole or part by the U.S.	
4			10.262M
5		ry & Egg?	10:26AM
6	A	I believe I have, yes, sir.	
7	Q	And do you recall when or how many of those	
8	types	of seminars you might have attended?	
9	А	No, sir. I don't know how many or the dates,	
10	no, si	ir.	10:26AM
11	Q	Are you familiar with an association referred	
12	to as	the National Poultry Waste Management	
13	Sympos	sium?	
14	А	I think there's a meeting that I have attended	
15	that's	s been called that, yes, sir.	10:26AM
16	Q	Okay, and only one meeting or more than one?	
17	А	It is possible I have attended more than one	
18	meetir	ng, yes, sir.	
19	Q	And do you recall what years you would have	
20	attend	ded that symposium?	10:27AM
21	A	No, sir, not the exact, no, sir, not the exact	
22	dates.		
23	Q	Do you know how often that symposium presents	
24	inform	mation to the poultry industry?	
25	А	I do not know exactly. It could be every	10:27AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			50
1	year.	It could be every two years.	
2	Q	Have you ever served on any committee or held	
3	any of	fice associated with that symposium?	
4	A	No, sir.	
5	Q	Have you ever been a presenter at that	10:27AM
6	sympos	ium?	
7	A	I believe I have presented at that symposium.	
8	Q	Do you recall what year that was?	
9	А	No, sir.	
10	Q	Let me hand you Exhibit No. 2 and ask you	10:27AM
11	I'll r	epresent to you this is just an excerpt from	
12	the en	tire symposium compilation. Do you recall the	
13	2004 s	ymposium held in, I believe, Memphis?	
14	А	I particularly don't remember, but I attended	
15	I beli	eve.	10:28AM
16	Q	When you get to Page 161, which I believe is	
17	the la	st page of this excerpt, do you see your name	
18	on thi	s page?	
19	А	Uh-huh.	
20	Q	And do you recall presenting making a	10:28AM
21	presen	tation entitled CAFO Compliance in the Central	
22	U.S. a	t that symposium?	
23	A	I believe I did talk at that. I don't	
24	rememb	er the exact PowerPoint presentation I gave or	
25	the pr	esentation I gave. I don't even remember if	10:29AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		<u> </u>
1	it was PowerPoint, but I believe I was there and I	
2	did talk, yes.	
3	Q Do you recall what it was that you were	
4	talking about other than just what this title says?	
5	A I believe it was the upcoming federal the	10:29AM
6	federal government at that time was looking at CAFO	
7	regulation changes, and I believe I was asked to	
8	kind of give a recap on the central part of the U.S.	
9	and in regards to the upcoming CAFO changes if	
10	they were made. I don't think they were made yet.	10:29AM
11	I think this was they were thinking about	
12	changing it.	
13	Q Let me ask you this: What did you do to	
14	prepare in order to make a presentation at this 2004	
15	symposium on CAFO compliance?	10:30AM
16	A Well, I would have had to have talked to some	
17	federal officials on what the changes they thought	
18	were going to be.	
19	Q Did you read any drafts of rules or	
20	regulations or laws that were being proposed?	10:30AM
21	A I do not recall. I don't know. It's	
22	possible.	
23	Q Do you know of anybody else at Cargill or the	
24	LLC that have attended the National Waste	
25	National Poultry Waste Management Symposiums?	10:30AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A I do not know who else would have attended,	
2	no, sir.	
3	Q At any time or just 2004?	
4	A At any time.	
5	Q Have you, sir, ever grown poultry yourself;	10:30AM
6	have you ever been a grower?	
7	A No, sir, I have not ever been a grower.	
8	Q Tell the court, if you would, please, what you	
9	know to be Cargill let's just start with Cargill,	
10	Inc. What do you know to be when Cargill, Inc.,	10:31AM
11	was conducting the live operations, what were their	
12	clean-out recommendations to their contract growers	
13	or producers about litter clean-out?	
14	A For the grow-out houses	
15	Q Well, both, brooder and grow-out, and we'll	10:31AM
16	start with brooder houses. What's the typical	
17	recommendation or requirement Cargill might have for	
18	clean-out of the brooder barns?	
19	A Typically the recommendation is to remove the	
20	litter from the brooder house after the birds have	10:32AM
21	been moved to the grow-out and either move it to the	
22	grow-out houses or move it to a storage area to be	
23	used at a grow-out house later.	
24	Q Okay. So that would be after every flock?	
25	A Yes, sir.	10:32AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	Q All right, and after it's moved to the	
2	grow-out houses, what is a typical recommendation or	
3	requirement of Cargill on clean-out of a grow-out	
4	barn?	
5	A Clean-out of a grow-out barn, those	10:32AM
6	recommendations have been two to three years.	
7	Q When did two to three years become a	
8	recommendation?	
9	A Sir, as far as I've known as long as I've	
10	known it, that's been the recommendation.	10:32AM
11	Q Isn't it a fact, sir, that grow-out	
12	recommendations have been as short to one to one and	
13	a half years to every two years?	
14	A If there has been a yearly recommendation for	
15	a grow-out house every year, I do not know about it.	10:33AM
16	Q At any time in your job when you were	
17	environmental coordinator or now as Precision Ag	
18	manager, have you been instructed by anyone in	
19	management to determine how much phosphorus should	
20	be applied on pastureland generally?	10:33AM
21	A No, sir.	
22	Q Have you made that determination on your own?	
23	A I am not the expert on for the different	
24	states and their requirements and all that. I do	
25	not write nutrient management plans. We rely on the	10:33AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

	-
1	State to write nutrient management plans for the
2	contract producers and their own at their own
3	facilities.
4	Q Okay. I'm going to ask you the question
5	again. In your capacity as environmental 10:34AM
6	coordinator or Precision Ag manager, have you been
7	instructed by management to determine how much
8	phosphorus should be applied on pastureland
9	generally, and your answer I think was no; correct?
10	A First of all, phosphorus is not in litter. 10:34AM
11	There's phosphate.
12	Q Okay.
13	A But I have conducted no studies for nutrient
14	management plans for the amount of litter to be
15	that should be applied to farmland. 10:34AM
16	Q Do you know what the constituents let me
17	ask it this way: Do you know how many pounds of
18	phosphates are in a ton of poultry litter?
19	A I do not know about broiler litter. Turkey
20	litter, there's roughly 60 to 65 pounds of phosphate 10:34AM
21	in a ton of turkey litter.
22	Q And that would be P205; is that what you are
23	referring to as phosphate?
24	A Yes, sir.
25	Q Do you know whether or not there have been any 10:35AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	actions by Cargill or its employees or others on its	
2	behalf to investigate how much P205 should be	
3	applied on pastureland generally?	
4	A Ask me could you repeat that question?	
5	Q Yeah. Are you aware of any actions taken by	10:35AM
6	Cargill or its employees or others on its behalf to	
7	investigate how much P205 should be applied on	
8	pastureland generally?	
9	A No, sir. Cargill has not conducted any	
10	experiments.	10:35AM
11	Q Do you use the term experiment the same as	
12	I've used the term investigate? My question was	
13	investigate rather than experiment.	
14	A As I interpret investigate, that means to do	
15	tests, to do experiments, to if your terminology	10:36AM
16	of investigate means relying on the State and	
17	federal officials that are the experts, then	
18	Q So you're telling me you understand	
19	investigate means to do experiments?	
20	A Yes, sir.	10:36AM
21	Q And tests?	
22	A Yes, sir.	
23	Q All right. Let me ask you this then: Could	
24	one do an investigation by simply reading published	
25	literature on that same subject?	10:36AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A No, sir, because that would be just like	
2	reading somebody's opinion from who knows from	
3	the author of that article.	
4	Q You don't consider that to be part of an	
5	investigation, to determine whether or not facts are	10:36AM
6	true or not?	
7	A Sir, the only way I know that if facts are	
8	true or not is if scientific tests are done to	
9	determine that, not from reading an article that is	
10	somebody's opinion.	10:37AM
11	Q What if somebody conducted tests?	
12	MR. TUCKER: Let me interpose. I don't	
13	know if this is really an objection although it kind	
14	of is. Your question is kind of	
15	MR. GARREN: Please, no speaking	10:37AM
16	objections, John. Just make your objection as to	
17	form and then we'll move on. You've made your	
18	Record.	
19	MR. TUCKER: Let me rephrase it. I'll	
20	instruct the witness not to answer any questions	10:37AM
21	that are directed to him that say does Cargill do	
22	this, does Cargill do that because he's appearing as	
23	Tim Alsup, individual witness, and not as Tim Alsup,	
24	Cargill witness. If he asks you any questions about	
25	Cargill's view, then you're instructed not to answer	10:37AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
those as being outside the scope of that.
 1
                MR. GARREN: John, that is totally, totally
 2
      inappropriate and outside the Rules. If I'm asking
 3
      him a question about what Cargill does or doesn't
 4
      do, he needs to tell me he doesn't know or he
 5
                                                                      10:38AM
      doesn't have knowledge, but my questions to him are
 6
      as to his knowledge.
 7
                MR. TUCKER: That's what I was trying to
 8
      make --
 9
                MR. GARREN: If you want to coach him,
                                                                      10:38AM
10
11
      coach him off the Record.
                MR. TUCKER: You wouldn't let me make it so
12
      I'm --
13
                MR. GARREN: Well, you've done a good job
14
      of coaching. So make your objections as you are
                                                                      10:38AM
15
      required by the Rules. If you want to coach him, do
16
      it off the Record.
17
                MR. TUCKER: Then ask him questions as you
18
      are required by the Rules.
19
20
                MR. GARREN: I can ask him any question I
                                                                      10:38AM
      want, John. If you object to the form, that's your
21
      objection and that's all you need to say.
22
23
             Now, when I'm asking you a question, I'm
      asking what you know. Do you understand that?
24
25
            Yes, sir.
                                                                      10:38AM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		50
1	Q All right. So do you know whether or not	
2	reading an investigation reading an article of a	
3	scientist who's studied the facts, do you consider	
4	that to be investigating whether those facts are	
5	true or not, yes or no?):38AM
6	A No, sir.	
7	Q Okay.	
8	A I consider that gathering data.	
9	Q As environmental coordinator	
10	MR. TUCKER: Answer the question that 10):39AM
11	you're asked.	
12	Q As environmental coordinator, were you	
13	requested by management to investigate by reading	
14	published literature about what the amount of	
15	phosphorus, P205, should be applied on land, pasture 10):39AM
16	such as Bermuda or fescue?	
17	MR. TUCKER: Object to the form of the	
18	question.	
19	A Could you repeat the question one more time?	
20	Q As environmental coordinator and your title 10):39AM
21	now as Precision Ag, have you ever been asked by	
22	management to investigate by reading published	
23	literature how much P205 should be applied on	
24	pastureland generally?	
25	A Sir, we rely on the state there's):39AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	regulations and the state the people that write
2	the nutrient management plans are the people that
3	determine that. I do not determine that. So there
4	would be no reason for me to read that. I mean
5	there are they're the ones that write the plans 10:39AM
6	for our contract producers. I don't. Every state
7	is different, has different set of standards.
8	Q Now, listen to my question carefully. I'm
9	going to repeat it one more time. Have you been
10	asked by management to make any inquiry or 10:40AM
11	investigation by reading published literature as to
12	how much P205 should be generally applied on
13	pastureland?
14	A And, sir, I'm going to tell you again, I
15	there's no reason for me to read any publication on 10:40AM
16	application of P205 on a field when it's already
17	been done by the nutrient management plan writers.
18	There's no reason to even read that when it's
19	already been done and it's in the nutrient
20	management plan for each individual farm. 10:40AM
21	Q Are you telling me, then, sir, that management
22	has never asked you to read such literature?
23	A I'm saying I do not recall of anybody ever
24	telling me to read that because there's really
25	been there's no need to because it's already been 10:41AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	done by the nutrient the plan writers that do the	
2	nutrient management plans for each state.	
3	Q Would you agree with me that a plan writer is	
4	writing a plan that's specific to a particular field	
5	or fields?	10:41AM
6	A That it is my understanding that that is	
7	their job, yes.	
8	Q Okay. Now, I'm not asking you about a	
9	particular field. I'm asking you whether or not	
10	people in management at Cargill or Cargill Turkey	10:41AM
11	Production, LLC, have ever asked you in your	
12	capacity as environmental coordinator to go and read	
13	literature that would tell you how much P205 should	
14	be applied.	
15	A Sir, there is not to my knowledge there's	10:41AM
16	not been any literature when you talk about	
17	applying to a field, you are talking about a field,	
18	and that's what the nutrient management plan writers	
19	do. I do not know of literature that there's one	
20	standard that applies for all land in all of the	10:41AM
21	United States or in Arkansas or Oklahoma. That does	
22	not make sense. There's no scientific basis by	
23	that.	
24	Q Let me ask it again. Have you been asked by	
25	management to do that, yes or no?	10:42AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		01
_		
1	A No, no. There's no reason to do that.	
2	Q I'm not asking you whether there's a reason,	
3	sir. I'm asking you whether or not management has	
4	ever told you or asked you to go out and read	
5	published literature about how much phosphorus,	10:42AM
6	P205, should be applied on pastureland. Have they	
7	asked you to do that, yes or no?	
8	A No, sir.	
9	Q All right. Has anybody in the management of	
10	Cargill or the LLC asked you to determine how much	10:42AM
11	P205 should be applied on pastureland owned by	
12	Cargill or LLC?	
13	A No, sir. The State of Arkansas that writes	
14	the nutrient management plans determines that.	
15	Q Have you been have you ever made yourself	10:43AM
16	an investigation or conducted a soil test to	
17	determine how much P205 should be applied on	
18	pastureland owned by Cargill or its entities?	
19	A No, sir. The State of Arkansas does that.	
20	Q Have you ever conducted a soil test for any	10:43AM
21	have you ever let's put it this way: Have you	
22	ever collected samples for a soil test on lands	
23	owned by Cargill where poultry litter had been	
24	applied?	
25	A No, sir, I have not collected soil samples.	10:43AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

i		
1	Q At any time as your job as environmental	
2	coordinator, have you been asked by management to	
3	determine if there are any environmental effects	
4	from poultry waste running off land generally?	
5	A First of all, I don't poultry waste I 10:43AM	
6	don't know what poultry waste is.	
7	Q Do you remember when we talked earlier?	
8	A Well, sir, just because you agree you are	
9	interpreting that, I disagree with the term.	
10	Poultry litter is not a waste. It's an asset. It's 10:44AM	
11	a fertilizer. So because of your terminology of	
12	poultry waste, no, there's no poultry waste.	
13	Q Let me ask you this then with regard to	
14	poultry litter: If you put on ten tons on a single	
15	acre, is it still an asset in your opinion? 10:44AM	
16	A I have I do not write the nutrient	
17	management plans.	
18	Q You've been	
19	A Now, wait a minute. Hang on a minute. I	
20	don't write the I have not written nutrient 10:44AM	
21	management plans. That's a site-specific question.	
22	Q I'll change my question then. I'll withdraw	
23	that and ask you this: If you have a soil test on	
24	an acre tract of land that shows that the P205 level	
25	is 65 pounds, is adding ten tons of poultry litter 10:45AM	
	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	to that field considered to be an asset; is the	
2	poultry litter considered an asset in that	
3	application?	
4	A Well, sir, I don't know first of all,	
5	that's not business practice. Second of all, if you	10:45AM
6	did it, you would probably kill all the forages on	
7	the land so there's no reason to even do that. I	
8	can't answer that because nobody does that. Nobody	
9	puts 10,000 or ten tons of poultry litter on an acre	
10	of land.	10:45AM
11	Q How do you know that?	
12	A They couldn't sustain any forages if they did	
13	that.	
14	Q If they're simply wanting to dispose of it,	
15	does it matter in your opinion?	10:45AM
16	A Sir, I do not know of any contract producer	
17	that disposes of litter. They use litter as in a	
18	fertilizer, and following nutrient management plans,	
19	they apply it and it's used to grow crops or	
20	forages.	10:46AM
21	Q Have you ever been asked by management at	
22	Cargill to determine yourself whether there are any	
23	environmental effects from runoff from land where	
24	poultry litter has been applied?	
25	A No, sir, I have done no tests.	10:46AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		04
1	Q Other than tests, have you done anything else	
2	to determine whether there are any environmental	
3	effects of runoff from land where poultry litter has	
4	been applied?	
5	A Could you repeat that question?	10:46AM
6	Q You said you haven't done any tests. I'm	
7	asking you if you've done anything else besides	
8	tests to determine whether there are any	
9	environmental effects from runoff from land where	
10	poultry litter has been applied?	10:46AM
11	A No, sir. We rely on the state and federal	
12	officials and their regulations.	
13	Q Let me hand you Exhibit 37 and ask you to look	
14	at that document and I'll ask you some questions	
15	about it. This is an E-mail written by you to Mr.	10:47AM
16	Charlie Delap, Mr. Tim Maupin and Jerry Slagle, is	
17	it not?	
18	A Terry Slagle, yes.	
19	Q I'm sorry, Terry Slagle, and it was written on	
20	April 13, 2005 by you; is that correct?	10:48AM
21	A Yes, sir, that is the date.	
22	Q And in the first paragraph, you're talking	
23	about Charlie Delap. Can you tell us who he is?	
24	A He was the breeder manager at that time.	
25	Q Breeder manager for where?	10:48AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			0.5
1	A F	or the Springdale operation.	
2	Q A:	nd what was his duties and responsibilities	
3	as a bre	eder manager in that operation?	
4	A To	o operate the breeder department.	
5	Q 03	kay. Is that I'm sorry. Go ahead.	10:48AM
6	A To	o operate the breeder department.	
7	Q A:	nd did that are the breeder farms farms	
8	owned by	Cargill or the LLC?	
9	A Y	es, sir.	
10	Q Do	o you see in the third line of this first	10:48AM
11	paragrap	h where it says, and I'll read it, I'm	
12	afraid t	hat phosphorus amounts will be extremely	
13	high on	all farms except Farm No. 6; do you see that	
14	statemen	t?	
15	A Y	es, sir.	10:49AM
16	Q W	hat did you mean by that?	
17	A T	he regulations I mean the State of	
18	Arkansas	was in there changing their laws and how	
19	what the	y're basing nutrient management plans on. I	
20	was told	they may even be changing or putting in a	10:49AM
21	phosphor	us index, and that's what I was basing the	
22	high on	is what the regulations could be if the	
23	if they	changed that, if they changed the	
24	requirem	ents.	
25	Q W	hat did you know then what did you know	10:49AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	the phosphorus level to be in the requirements that	
2	you are referring to?	
3	A I didn't know. It was all speculation. I	
4	knew that the state legislature and stuff were	
5	talking about enacting new regulations, and that	10:50AM
6	was that could have been a possibility, that if	
7	they lowered thresholds, then in relation to	
8	those standards, we could have a high test.	
9	Q Let me ask you this: Were there any standards	
10	in effect in 2005 in Arkansas to lower?	10:50AM
11	A There was a standard in the Eucha-Spavinaw.	
12	Q I thought I asked you Arkansas, which is what	
13	you referred to.	
14	A That is in Arkansas. Eucha-Spavinaw is in	
15	Arkansas.	10:50AM
16	Q Okay, all right. Other than Eucha-Spavinaw,	
17	is there a standard in Arkansas?	
18	A I do not know if there's a threshold limit. I	
19	thought they were using a PI, a phosphorus index,	
20	which is very	10:50AM
21	Q You thought who was?	
22	A I think the State is using a phosphorus index	
23	to write their plans. I do not know if there is a	
24	threshold in that calculation.	
25	Q All right. You said that you thought, and I'm	10:51AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1		_
1	referring to this 2005 statement, that they would	
2	lower the threshold. In fact, there was no	
3	threshold, except which might have resulted from the	
4	Eucha-Spavinaw/City of Tulsa case; is that true?	
5	A No, sir. What I said was I didn't know if 10:51AM]
6	there was in the phosphorus index, but when the	
7	upcoming regulations and changes, they could have	
8	inserted a threshold, and I didn't know if they were	
9	going to.	
10	Q Well, how would you know what is extremely 10:51AM	[
11	high if you didn't know what the regulation was	
12	going to be?	
13	A Sir, I didn't say I said I'm afraid if the	
14	threshold is put in there, that we could have a high	
15	phosphorus test, I mean, to the threshold. 10:51AM	[
16	Q Let me ask you what you understood then: What	
17	do you mean by extremely high when you talk about	
18	phosphorus amounts; what would that be?	
19	A I don't know. That is directly related to	
20	what if they put in a threshold if they put in 10:52AM	[
21	a threshold of 50, it could have been high. I mean	
22	anything above 50 would be high so but I don't	
23	that's where that came from. That's why I put that	
24	in there, that if there is a threshold put in there,	
25	we could have a high soil test. 10:52AM	[

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

-		
1	Q So you didn't know the threshold they were	
2	going to use; they could have used 600; would you	
3	agree?	
4	A They could used yeah. I did not know what	
5	threshold they were going to use.	10:52AM
6	Q So if it were 600, would you still be afraid	
7	that the phosphorus amounts would be extremely high	
8	on all farms except No. 6?	
9	A I was not when I put that in there, I was	
10	not expecting a 600 threshold limit, and I did	10:52AM
11	not I don't know what number I was expecting, but	
12	any threshold, whatever the threshold may have been,	
13	we could have had a high phosphorus test.	
14	Q Okay, and how would you know whether you could	
15	have been high or not if you didn't know what the	10:53AM
16	soil test phosphorus levels were at Farms 1 through	
17	5?	
18	A They they would have done when we do we	
19	were going to do a new nutrient management plan.	
20	They would have done a new soil test then.	10:53AM
21	Q When would that be?	
22	A When would what be?	
23	Q Did you know about it in April of 2005, about	
24	a new soil test?	
25	A Any time you get a new nutrient management	10:53AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	plan, they do a new soil test.	
1		
2	Q Let me ask you: Did you have a new soil test	
3	in April of 2005?	
4	A No, sir.	
5	Q Okay. Let me ask you: Did you know in April	10:53AM
6	2005 what the soil test phosphorus levels were on	
7	any of the farms, 1 through 5?	
8	A No, sir.	
9	Q Have you seen the nutrient management plans	
10	for Farms 1 through 6 before April 2005?	10:53AM
11	A It is possible I could have seen them.	
12	Q Okay, and is it possible that you ever saw the	
13	soil test phosphorus reports for any of those farms	
14	at any time prior to 2005 when you wrote this	
15	E-mail?	10:54AM
16	A I do not recall that, no, sir. I have never	
17	been over the breeder operations, so I do not recall	
18	seeing that.	
19	Q You've never been what; over the breeder	
20	operations?	10:54AM
21	A I've not been over the breeder I have not	
22	been a breeder manager. That's what I'm trying to	
23	say.	
24	Q But you had an opinion today or I'm sorry, the	
25	day you wrote this in April of 2005 that I'm afraid	10:54AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

ĺ		
1	the phosphorus amounts will be extremely high on all	
2	farms except 6, how would you know that?	
3	A Speculation. I was just sir, this was back	
4	when we were doing the business of moving litter to	
5	Kansas. When you sit back and you listen to the	10:54AM
6	State, you know regulation changes could be coming.	
7	You don't want to wait until the last minute. You	
8	don't want to plan not plan for something that	
9	could happen a year or two and not have a solution	
10	for it. That's the crux of this whole E-mail is if	10:55AM
11	there's a regulation put in in the state of	
12	Arkansas, if there's a threshold limit in there, if	
13	they change the way nutrient management plans are,	
14	the application rates, any of that, we may need to	
15	look at other alternatives to move the litter that's	10:55AM
16	being produced on the breeder farms to another	
17	location. That's the whole crux of this whole	
18	E-mail right here.	
19	Q Who is responsible for keeping the records	
20	relating to the nutrient management plans for the	10:55AM
21	breeder farms Cargill owns and operates?	
22	A The breeder manager.	
23	Q Is that the same person that's responsible for	
24	maintaining sufficient records to determine the	
25	utilization of poultry litter?	10:56AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A Could you ask that question	
2	Q Is the breeder manager also required to	
3	maintain sufficient records at the site of the	
4	breeder farms to determine poultry litter	
5	utilization in compliance with the laws of the State	10:56AM
6	of Arkansas?	
7	A He has they have a nutrient management plan	
8	that determines application rates if that's what	
9	you're asking.	
10	Q No. I've already asked that and you answered	10:56AM
11	it. What I'm asking you, does he also maintain at	
12	that site any other records that are required by the	
13	State of Arkansas to show and determine poultry	
14	litter utilization in compliance of those laws?	
15	A I do not know.	10:57AM
16	Q Are you familiar with the Oklahoma and/or	
17	Arkansas cooperative extension services?	
18	A I don't know the individuals. I'm aware of	
19	the organizations, yes, sir.	
20	Q And are you aware that it's associated with	10:57AM
21	the U.S. Department of Agriculture?	
22	A No, sir.	
23	Q Have you had let me ask you this: What is	
24	the nature and extent of any involvement or	
25	experience you've had with a state cooperative	10:58AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	extension service representative?
2	A To my knowledge the extension service in both
3	states are there used as a resource for farmers or
4	individuals who may need different or need
5	information, anything from growing forages, crops, 10:58AM
6	gardens, lawns, canning vegetables. I think they do
7	a number of different things. I don't know exactly
8	all what they do, though.
9	Q Are you familiar with the fact sheets,
10	bulletins or brochures that are published by either 10:58AM
11	the State of Oklahoma or the Arkansas cooperative
12	extension services?
13	A I believe I have seen some sheets, some
14	information that has come from their offices, yes.
15	Q Let me hand you Exhibit 27 and ask you if 10:58AM
16	you've seen that document.
17	A Okay.
18	Q Do you recall my question?
19	A No, sir.
20	Q Have you seen this document before? 11:01AM
21	A I don't recall it, but it is possible I could
22	have seen this document before.
23	Q Are you familiar with any or all of the
24	information or let me ask this way: Are you
25	familiar with any of the information that might be 11:01AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	contained within this document, having now looked	
1 2	through it?	
	A Well, sir, I glanced at it. If you want me to	
3		
4	read it, I'll read it all, but I can't answer that	
5	question without reading every page.	11:01AM
6	Q Do you have any idea when it was published?	
7	A No, sir.	
8	Q Do you have any idea when you might have first	
9	seen it?	
10	A No, sir.	11:01AM
11	Q Is this the kind of publication that you would	
12	expect to see in the poultry growing operation if	
13	you're an environmental coordinator?	
14	A This it looks like this came from this	
15	could be something that was given to contract	11:01AM
16	producers.	
17	Q Do you know whether it was or not?	
18	A No, sir, I do not.	
19	Q Who would know?	
20	A The person who put the book together I guess	11:02AM
21	would know and would know why they did it.	
22	Q Do you see at the bottom of the very first	
23	page of this document it's titled dry poultry manure	
24	management; do you see that? I'm sorry, the cover	
25	sheet. Look at the very first page. It says dry	11:02AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	poultr	y manure management, does it not?	
2	А	Yes, sir.	
3	Q	Turkeys create dry manure, do they not?	
4	А	Yes, sir.	
5	Q	That's how it's normally referred to; correct?	11:02AM
6	А	Uh-huh.	
7	Q	And it says at the very bottom it's a	
8	cooper	ative extension service, University of	
9	Arkans	as, United States Department of Ag and county	
10	govern	ments cooperating; do you see that?	11:02AM
11	А	Yes, sir.	
12	Q	All right. Is this something that Cargill	
13	would	use or utilize in its live operations?	
14	А	Cargill may have it as a copy of it to use as	
15	a reso	urce for a contract producer but if that's	11:03AM
16	what y	ou're talking about as maybe a resource of	
17	inform	ation.	
18	Q	All right. I'll ask you to look at Bates	
19	number	Page 16326 in the lower right-hand corner, if	
20	you'll	go to that page, please, 16326. Do you see	11:03AM
21	the fi	rst paragraph under environmental concerns?	
22	A	Yes, sir, I see it.	
23	Q	Do you see where it says in the second	
24	senten	ce, the ultimate concern is to avoid bacterial	
25	contam	ination and excess nutrients in ground and	11:03AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		7.5
1	surface water; do you see that sentence?	
2	A Yes, sir, I see that.	
3	Q And the next sentence says, poultry producers	
4	must handle manure in ways that protect water	
5	resources; do you see that?	11:04AM
6	A Yes, sir, I see that.	
7	Q And do you personally believe those are	
8	accurate statements?	
9	A Well, sir, litter is applied by with a	
10	nutrient management plan, and nutrient management	11:04AM
11	plans are done with the State. I can't imagine a	
12	nutrient if you're following your nutrient	
13	management plan, that they would intentionally write	
14	a nutrient management plan that would harm water	
15	quality.	11:04AM
16	Q Let me read the sentence again. It says,	
17	poultry producers must handle manure in ways that	
18	protect water resources; do you see that statement?	
19	A Yes, sir.	
20	Q And do you agree with that statement?	11:04AM
21	A If they are using their nutrient management	
22	plan, they are handling litter in a way that	
23	protects water quality.	
24	Q What was the first year that Cargill growers	
25	in Arkansas other than the Eucha-Spavinaw were	11:05AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	required to have nutrient management plans?
2	A The state regulations, when did the state
3	regulations I don't I don't know. The State
4	required them to get one? Maybe in '06. It would
5	have been in '06, '07 maybe. 11:05AM
6	Q Now, prior to that, if they didn't have a
7	nutrient management plan, would you agree with that
8	statement, poultry producers must handle manure in
9	ways to protect water resources?
10	A If you're handling if you're using BMPs and 11:05AM
11	your nutrient management plan, you are protecting
12	water resources.
13	Q Listen to my question, please. I said before
14	nutrient management plans were required by Arkansas,
15	would you agree this statement would be an accurate 11:05AM
16	and truthful statement on what poultry producers
17	should do?
18	A If they're utilizing the nutrients in a proper
19	way, yes, sir, they are protecting water resources.
20	Q And in 2002 when you became environmental 11:06AM
21	coordinator, did you know manure can contaminate
22	water by leaching through shallow soils, fractured
23	rock or limestone formations?
24	MR. HIXON: Object to the form.
25	A I sir, I am not an expert on geology or 11:06AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
anything like that, so I -- I wouldn't know that.
 1
             Okay. You're telling the court you didn't
 2
      know that was either true or not true; is that what
 3
      you're saying?
 4
             No, sir. I said I wouldn't know that. That's
 5
                                                                      11:06AM
      a site-specific question. I'm not an expert in
 6
      that. I wouldn't -- I don't know.
 7
             Did you in 2002 as environmental coordinator
 8
      understand or know that manure can contaminate water
 9
      by running off from areas where manure has been
                                                                      11:06AM
10
11
      improperly stored or misapplied; did you know that
12
      in 2002?
             If litter is stored improperly, yes, there
13
      could be some runoff if enough moisture falls on it.
14
            And, likewise, if it were misapplied, could it
                                                                     11:07AM
15
      run off?
16
             Sir, there -- I do not know that because that
17
      is a site-specific question. I did not know what
18
      misapplied means. That would be different for what
19
20
      the nutrient management plan says and that would be
                                                                      11:07AM
      different for each site. So I have no idea.
21
             Let me ask it this way: If somebody applies
22
23
      it not in compliance with their nutrient management
      plan, do you believe that it can run off?
24
25
            If they do not apply it following BMPs and
                                                                      11:07AM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	following their nutrient management plan, there	
2	could be an increased risk of some runoff.	
3	Q In 2002 as environmental coordinator let's	
4	have you look at Page 16327, the next page under	
5	health concerns.	11:08AM
6	A Okay.	
7	Q First sentence, it says, all animals or the	
8	first two sentences actually, first paragraph, all	
9	animal manures are a potential source of	
10	disease-causing organisms. These pathogens can	11:08AM
11	infect humans through contact with a contaminated	
12	water source; do you see that statement; did I read	
13	that correctly?	
14	A Yes, sir, you read that correctly.	
15	Q Were you aware of that potential in 2002?	11:08AM
16	A No, sir, I was not aware of that potential.	
17	Q Do you know whether anybody in Cargill was	
18	aware of that potential that's discussed here in	
19	this manual?	
20	A No, sir.	11:08AM
21	Q Was that ever discussed in any of your	
22	meetings in Cargill?	
23	A No, sir. We have seen no health issues	
24	resulting from any contact with poultry litter with	
25	any of our contract growers, with any of our	11:08AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	employees, so there is no need to discuss to	
2	discuss that when it's not happening.	
3	Q When you say you don't see that, let me ask	
4	you, sir, what have you done to look for it, whether	
5	you or Cargill to your knowledge has done to look	11:09AM
6	for health concerns relating to the application of	
7	poultry manure?	
8	A If there would have been health if there	
9	would have been health issues, it would have been	
10	reported to us.	11:09AM
11	Q Let me ask you again, sir, what did you or	
12	anybody in Cargill to your knowledge do to determine	
13	whether there are any health concerns from poultry	
14	manure?	
15	MR. TUCKER: Object to the form of the	11:09AM
16	question.	
17	MR. GARREN: Let me restate it because I	
18	think I left a phrase off.	
19	MR. TUCKER: I know you didn't do it on	
20	purpose. I just want to object.	11:09AM
21	Q With regard again, either you personally or	
22	your knowledge of anybody in Cargill, what did they	
23	do to determine whether or not there are any health	
24	concerns from poultry manure that's been land	
25	applied?	11:10AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A To my knowledge Cargill has not done any tests	
2	in regard to human health con to see if there was	
3	any health issues with contact with poultry litter.	
4	Q Let me hand you Exhibit 28 and ask if you've	
5	ever seen a document like this before.	11:10AM
6	A No, sir, I do not recall seeing this	
7	particular document.	
8	Q Are you familiar with the term best management	
9	guidelines for land application of dry poultry	
10	litter?	11:11AM
11	A I do understand what BMPs mean, yes, sir.	
12	Q Okay. Does this appear to be a document	
13	prepared by the cooperative extension service out of	
14	the University of Arkansas?	
15	A Their title is at the top of the page, yes,	11:11AM
16	sir.	
17	Q Okay, and it says Information Article 1-92.	
18	Do you know when this was published?	
19	A No, sir.	
20	Q Looking at the seven items on this first page,	11:11AM
21	do those appear to be best management guidelines as	
22	far as you know? Does this appear to be a list of	
23	best management guidelines?	
24	A Yes, sir. If you'll let me finish reading it,	
25	I'll answer.	11:12AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	Q Referring only to the first page at this time,
2	would you agree that since it's titled best
3	management guidelines, this appears to be a list of
4	them?
5	A It would be some recommendations, yes, sir. 11:13AM
6	Q And let me ask you, sir, when did you in your
7	capacity, in any capacity as Cargill or Cargill
8	Turkey, LLC, inform any of its growers to use best
9	management practices?
10	A Meetings were starting to be held by the 11:13AM
11	states in the late '90's, and we helped facilitate
12	some of those meetings about helping getting the
13	growers to the meetings or getting them information
14	from the states. That would probably have been the
15	first time that I could recall BMPs would have been 11:13AM
16	talked to with growers.
17	Q Let me ask you again, when did you or anybody
18	at Cargill inform its growers that BMPs should be
19	followed?
20	A Well, sir, it's always the contract that we 11:14AM
21	have our contract growers have always stated that
22	following all state, federal, local regulations and
23	laws, but do I know the exact date when Cargill
24	started using BMP practices, no, sir, I do not
25	recall that. 11:14AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		02
1	Q Do you recall when Cargill informed its	
2	growers they must use best management practices?	
3	A Well, sir, must we have never told them	
4	they must. We don't have that control over them.	
5	We've recommended in the past that they use BMPs	11:15AM
6	from each state.	
7	Q I'm asking when you first made that	
8	recommendation then.	
9	A I do not know; I do not know.	
10	Q Let me hand you Exhibit No. 19 and ask you if	11:15AM
11	you've seen that document before.	
12	A Okay. What was the question?	
13	Q Have you ever seen this document or parts of	
14	it before?	
15	A I think I've seen parts of it before.	11:17AM
16	Q Did you have anything to do with the creation	
17	of any or all of this document?	
18	A I do not recall, but it is possible that I	
19	could have been part of it.	
20	Q It's possible? Do you recall what part you	11:17AM
21	might possibly have been involved with?	
22	A It's possible I could have done the	
23	environmental farm audit part of it.	
24	Q What page are you looking at, in the lower	
25	right-hand corner, the Bates number?	11:18AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	А	101104.	
2	Q	Would that include the following page, 105,	
3	also?		
4	А	Yes, sir, it's possible. I don't know.	
5	Q	Is there any other portion of this document	11:18AM
6	you m	ight have been responsible for the creation of?	
7	А	101106 maybe.	
8	Q	Do you recall how this document was presented?	
9	This a	appears to me to be slides in a PowerPoint	
10	presei	ntation. Does it also to you?	11:19AM
11	А	Yes, sir, it appears to be a PowerPoint	
12	prese	ntation.	
13	Q	It's not unusual for Cargill or Cargill Turkey	
14	Produc	ction, LLC, to make similar types of	
15	prese	ntations using PowerPoint or some similar	11:19AM
16	softwa	are; is that true?	
17	А	Yes, sir. To groups they usually use	
18	Power	Point.	
19	Q	All right. Look at Page 101086. It says at	
20	the to	op, EPA CAFO rule; do you see that?	11:20AM
21	А	Yes, sir.	
22	Q	Now, you talked about earlier you made a	
23	prese	ntation in 2004 to the National Waste	
24	Poult	ry Waste Symposium. Do you remember that?	
25	А	Yes, sir.	11:20AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	Q All right, and is this what you were talking	
1		
2	about, the EPA CAFO rule?	
3	A To my recollection, I don't know if I think	
4	what that was was when the CAFO regulations were	
5	being looked at and being changed, and I had central 11:20AM	
6	by my name, I was to give report on how the states	
7	in the central part of the United States were going	
8	to interpret the possible changes in the CAFO regs.	
9	I do not remember if this was part of it or not.	
10	Q Looking at the fourth bullet point down, it 11:20AM	
11	says, the EPA believes that agriculture contributes	
12	to 59 percent of river impairments and 31 percent of	
13	lake impairments in the U.S.; did you see that	
14	statement?	
15	A Yes, sir, I do see that statement. 11:21AM	
16	Q And did you or anyone at Cargill ever	
17	investigate whether or not poultry was contributing	
18	to the numbers set forth on this slide?	
19	A Well, sir, I do not know where that came from.	
20	From what I see right here, I assume that that would 11:21AM	
21	have come from somebody in EPA. I don't know. How	
22	they arrived at that, I don't know.	
23	Q My question has nothing to do with what EPA	
24	did. I'm asking, what did you or Cargill do to	
25	determine whether or not its poultry operations 11:21AM	

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	might have been contributing to the numbers cited	
2	here as agriculture?	
3	MR. TUCKER: Object to the form of the	
4	question as it relates to Cargill but not as to Mr.	
5	Alsup.	11:22AM
6	A I have done nothing to determine whether that	
7	statement or any part of that statement is true.	
8	Q Look at the next page, 1087. It says EPA CAFO	
9	rule again. It says that a 406-page document was	
10	released on December 16th, 2002. That's at or about	11:22AM
11	the time you were environmental coordinator. Did	
12	you ever look at any EPA document dealing with the	
13	CAFO rule at or about that time?	
14	A It is possible but I know definitely I've	
15	not read a 406-page document regarding CAFO	11:22AM
16	regulations.	
17	Q Did you or others prepare this slide that says	
18	regulation will affect turkey operations due to	
19	elimination of dry litter exemption?	
20	A Ask that question one more time.	11:22AM
21	Q Did you or others prepare this slide that says	
22	regulation will affect turkey operations due to	
23	elimination of dry litter exemption?	
24	MR. TUCKER: Object to the form of the	
25	question as far as others is concerned.	11:23AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			00
1	71	Circ T Jamie T do mat balions T did this	
1	Α	Sir, I don't I do not believe I did this	
2	slide.		
3	Q	Do you know if others did?	
4	A	Well, sir, if you have it in front of me, you	
5	found	it was given to you from somewhere, but I	11:23AM
6	don't	know who.	
7	Q	Do you know who did it?	
8	A	No, sir.	
9	Q	Do you remember this presentation being made?	
10	A	No, sir.	11:23AM
11	Q	Do you have any in your opinion, who would	
12	most l	ikely have been the person to have made such a	
13	presen	tation?	
14	A	Not knowing who did it, I would have to guess	
15	that T	im Maupin may have made this presentation.	11:23AM
16	Q	Do you know how much poultry waste or litter	
17	is pro	duced in a breeder farm operation either on a	
18	flock	or an annual basis?	
19	А	Actual numbers, no, I do not have that.	
20	Q	Who would most likely be the person in Cargill	11:24AM
21	that w	ould know generally how much poultry litter is	
22	produc	ed within the breeder farm operations, either	
23	indivi	dual farm or collectively?	
24	A	Nobody would have a record in Cargill of	
25	actual	amount of litter from a breeder farm.	11:24AM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	Q Does is it my understanding, though, that	
2	Cargill has land applied poultry litter from its	
3	operations on the land that surrounds those barns?	
4	A Cargill has applied land or has applied litter	
5	to Cargill-owned land, yes, sir. 11:25AM	
6	Q And the person that did that, is it a contract	
7	person or somebody who is employed by Cargill?	
8	A For the most part, it would have been a	
9	contract person.	
10	Q And was that person paid to do that work for 11:25AM	
11	Cargill?	
12	A I believe at some point in time Cargill was	
13	paying a contractor to come clean the houses, the	
14	breeder houses.	
15	Q And were they paid on an hourly basis or were 11:25AM	
16	they paid by ton or per load that was removed from	
17	those barns?	
18	A I believe it was a set payment. I do not	
19	believe it was by load, by ton or by hour. I think	
20	it was but I do not know that. I don't know. 11:26AM	
21	MR. GARREN: Let's take a break. We have	
22	to change tapes.	
23	VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the Record.	
24	The time is now 11:25 a.m.	
25	(Following a lunch recess at 11:26 11:26AM	

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

a.m., proceedings continued on the Record at 12:34	
p.m.)	
VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now back on the	
Record. The time is now 12:34 p.m.	
Q Mr. Alsup, we were looking at a document,	12:34PM
Exhibit 19. I'd like to ask you to look at Page	
10189. In this slide presentation there's a	
statement CNMP. Do you know what that stands for?	
Is it comprehensive nutrient management plan?	
A Yes, sir, I believe that's	12:35PM
Q It then reads, CNMP will be voluntary unless	
you are deemed a risk for water pollution in your	
watershed; did I read that correctly?	
A Yes, sir, you did read it correctly.	
Q What was Cargill referring to when they said	12:35PM
you're deemed a risk for water pollution?	
A I do not believe this was Cargill's words. I	
believe at that time when they were CAFOs the	
federal government was setting up CAFOs, they were	
going to use certain animal units as standards to	12:35PM
put you in whatever tier they were going to put you	
in, but that wording was also put in there to give	
them room that, if there were other circumstances	
that even though you may have had 300 animal units,	
they could call you a CAFO and make you follow those	12:36PM
	VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now back on the Record. The time is now 12:34 p.m. Q Mr. Alsup, we were looking at a document, Exhibit 19. I'd like to ask you to look at Page 10189. In this slide presentation there's a statement CNMP. Do you know what that stands for? Is it comprehensive nutrient management plan? A Yes, sir, I believe that's Q It then reads, CNMP will be voluntary unless you are deemed a risk for water pollution in your watershed; did I read that correctly? A Yes, sir, you did read it correctly. Q What was Cargill referring to when they said you're deemed a risk for water pollution? A I do not believe this was Cargill's words. I believe at that time when they were CAFOs the federal government was setting up CAFOs, they were going to use certain animal units as standards to put you in whatever tier they were going to put you in, but that wording was also put in there to give them room that, if there were other circumstances that even though you may have had 300 animal units,

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
rules that they were thinking about changing.
 1
                MR. TUCKER: I don't want to cause trouble
 2
      but --
 3
             That's your interpretation of what the EPA was
 4
      doing; nothing about Cargill is what you are telling
 5
                                                                    12:36PM
      me; correct?
 6
 7
                MR. TUCKER: It's pretty scary, you're
      reading my mind.
 8
 9
             Yes.
             Okay. Now, do you know who prepared this
                                                                     12:36PM
10
11
      slide presentation and used these words?
            No, sir.
12
                MR. TUCKER: It's bad sign, Rick.
13
             Looking at 104, the page you said you
14
      contributed to, it says, environmental farm audits
                                                                    12:37PM
15
      at the top. Now, you contributed to this slide; is
16
      that correct?
17
             It is possible that, yes, sir, I contributed,
18
19
      yes.
20
             It's possible?
                                                                     12:37PM
            Yes, sir.
21
      A
             All right. Now, who was the target audience
22
23
      for this slide presentation Cargill made in this
      exhibit?
24
25
      A Sir, the way it -- the way it looks like when
                                                                     12:37PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	you read the whole document, it could have been to	
2	Cargill management or personnel or this could have	
3	been given to a contract grower, contract growers in	
4	a meeting that we may have had with them.	
5	Q You don't recall which one that was?	12:37PM
6	A No, sir.	
7	Q Is it possible it was given to both of them?	
8	A It could have been possible, yes, sir.	
9	Q All right. Let me hand you what's been marked	
10	as Exhibit 17 and see if you can identify that	12:38PM
11	document. You only need to look at the first page.	
12	They're all identical, I mean the same form, just	
13	different fill-ins. Can you tell me, is that the	
14	farm audit that's referred to in Exhibit No. 19	
15	that's in front of you?	12:38PM
16	A Yes, sir.	
17	Q And this is the document that based on this	
18	slide the purpose was to give uniform feedback twice	
19	a year to all Cargill producers about environmental	
20	concerns; is that correct?	12:38PM
21	A Yes, sir.	
22	Q All right, and so it's the form that's Exhibit	
23	17 in your right hand, that's the form that's going	
24	to give feedback to a Cargill producer; is that what	
25	you're saying?	12:38PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	А	Yes, sir.	
2	Q	All right, and when you say twice a year, how	
3	does t	that occur?	
4	А	To my knowledge, it has occurred.	
5	Q	Okay. When it's occurred, how does it occur?	12:38PM
6	You jı	ust fill out the audit form or is there	
7	someth	ning more done?	
8		MR. TUCKER: I think I object to the form	
9	of the	e question because I'm unclear as to who you is	
10	in the	e question.	12:39PM
11	Q	Okay. Let me ask him, who gets the feedback	
12	twice	a year from the farm audit?	
13	А	The who ask that question one more time.	
14	Q	Okay. Look at this exhibit, first sentence.	
15	А	Uh-huh.	12:39PM
16	Q	I'm trying to understand in that who is to	
17	receiv	ve the uniform feedback twice a year?	
18	А	The contract producer.	
19	Q	Okay. How is that contract producer supposed	
20	to red	ceive it?	12:39PM
21	А	To my knowledge the flock supervisor fills it	
22	out wh	nen he visits the farm. He reviews it with the	
23	contra	act producer. Both of them sign it, and I do	
24	not kr	now if I know one form comes back in to the	
25	produc	ction manager. The contract producer may also	12:40PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

get a copy, but I do not know that.	
Q So the form, the audit form, which is Exhibit	
No. 17 on the left side over there, that's done	
twice a year as I understand the statement?	
A Yes, sir.	12:40PM
Q What time of year is that done?	
A I do not know the exact times of years that	
that is done. Every six months, but I do not know	
the exact time, no, sir.	
Q Going back to Exhibit 19, the next page, 105,	12:40PM
it says, issues to be or issues addressed, and one	
of the second point, litter disposal and handling.	
What is that intended to mean, litter disposal and	
handling?	
A Litter management.	12:41PM
Q And that litter management is in the house or	
outside the house or both?	
A Both.	
Q And the flock supervisor is responsible for	
advising the contract grower about litter disposal	12:41PM
and handling?	
A No, sir. They are just there this is	
just this audit form is just a second set of eyes	
that	
MR. TUCKER: Could you clarify what you	12:41PM
	Q So the form, the audit form, which is Exhibit No. 17 on the left side over there, that's done twice a year as I understand the statement? A Yes, sir. Q What time of year is that done? A I do not know the exact times of years that that is done. Every six months, but I do not know the exact time, no, sir. Q Going back to Exhibit 19, the next page, 105, it says, issues to be or issues addressed, and one of the second point, litter disposal and handling. What is that intended to mean, litter disposal and handling? A Litter management. Q And that litter management is in the house or outside the house or both? A Both. Q And the flock supervisor is responsible for advising the contract grower about litter disposal and handling? A No, sir. They are just there this is just this audit form is just a second set of eyes that

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	land and the same house were	
1	mean when you say this audit form because you	
2	A I'm sorry.	
3	Q Exhibit No. 17.	
4	A Exhibit 17	
5	Q Uh-huh.	12:41PM
6	A is just used as feedback for our contract	
7	producers. It's another set of eyes. When a	
8	contract producer comes on their farm, they ask	
9	these questions. Some of these are asked questions.	
10	Some of these are observations that a contract	12:41PM
11	producer may or may, being there, working there,	
12	living there every day, may overlook or whatever	
13	issue that may come up or if there's no issues, and	
14	this is just to use as another set of eyes as	
15	feedback for our contract producers.	12:42PM
16	Q So the feedback is what; what's written on	
17	that form?	
18	A Yes.	
19	Q Or what may be expressed verbally or both?	
20	A What is written on the form.	12:42PM
21	Q Okay. So other than what's written on the	
22	form, the flock supervisor gives no other feedback;	
23	is that what you're telling me?	
24	A No, sir.	
25	Q Let me we have a double negative there, so	12:42PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			71
1	let's	try that again. Does the flock supervisor	
2	give v	erbal feedback to the producer grower?	
3	A	The verbal feedback would be sitting down with	
4	produc	er, reading this, telling the contract	
5	produc	er what was filled out. That would be the	12:43PM
6	verbal	feedback.	
7	Q	That which is shown on Exhibit 17?	
8	А	Yes, sir.	
9	Q	And that's done twice a year according to this	
10	Exhibi	t 19 slide?	12:43PM
11	А	It should be done twice a year.	
12	Q	Where when did the farm audits go into	
13	play,	start being used?	
14	А	I don't know the exact date.	
15	Q	Who drafted the form that creates the form	12:43PM
16	audit,	the farm audit that we see, Exhibit 17?	
17	A	Is your question who	
18	Q	Who created that form?	
19	A	That would be me.	
20	Q	And do you remember when you did that?	12:43PM
21	А	No, sir.	
22	Q	At whose request did you create that form?	
23	A	Tim Maupin.	
24	Q	What happens to the Exhibit No. 17 audit form?	
25	Obviou	sly it's back in Cargill's hands because they	12:44PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

ĺ			1
1	produc	ced it in this case. Where is the form kept?	
2	Α	I believe it to be kept at the production	
3		er's office.	
4	Q	And in this time frame who would that be,	
5	2002,		12:44PM
		I believe Jim Moore would have been the	12.1111
6	A		
7	produc	ction manager at that time.	
8	Q	Do you know how long he keeps these forms?	
9	A	No, sir, I do not.	
10	Q	Does he have instructions from you or others	12:44PM
11	how lo	ong to keep the forms?	
12	А	I do not know of any instructions on how long	
13	to kee	ep the forms, no, sir.	
14	Q	All right. As environmental coordinator, is	
15	this a	a form that you would look at and use in your	12:45PM
16	work?		
17	А	Only if there was only if they needed help.	
18	Q	They being who?	
19	А	The flock supervisor. Only if they had	
20	questi	ons maybe about filling it out or relating it	12:45PM
21	to the	e growers. That would be where I would be	
22	involv	ved, yes, sir.	
23	Q	Well, did you train anybody on how to use this	
24	form?		
25	А	We in a group meeting in group meetings	12:45PM

1	
1	we did talk about how to fill it out, yes.
2	Q And who was in that group meeting?
3	A The flock supervisors.
4	Q And was it just you doing it or was it
5	somebody other than you in the way of management 12:45PM
6	assisted in that instruction?
7	A I do not recall everybody that was in it. I
8	was involved in some of them. Tim Maupin would have
9	been involved.
10	Q And you don't have any recollection of the 12:46PM
11	earliest date for use of this farm audit?
12	A No, sir, I don't recall when I actually did
13	this report.
14	Q Go back to Exhibit 19 and go to the next page,
15	106, under new initiatives. Did you have anything 12:46PM
16	to do with preparation of this document?
17	A I could have. This looks like something that
18	Tim Maupin may have done, though.
19	Q It shows in the third bullet point Precision
20	Ag partnership with Cargill Crop Nutrition. Do you 12:47PM
21	know what that is?
22	A Yes, sir. That is our Precision Ag business
23	that we were trying to get started at that time.
24	Q That's the one you talked about earlier that
25	started in 2002 and ended in 2004; correct? 12:47PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			<i>J</i> 1
1	A	Yes, sir.	
2	Q	And the source of the poultry waste that was	
3	used f	for that program came where, from where?	
4	А	No poultry waste was used.	
5	Q	What was used?	12:47PM
6	А	Poultry litter.	
7	Q	Okay. Look at Exhibit 2, if you would,	
8	please	e. Read the heading at the top of that	
9	docume	ent.	
10	А	National Poultry Waste Management Symposium.	12:47PM
11	Q	What do you know or understand the term waste	
12	to mea	an in that document that's used in that	
13	consor	rtium or symposium?	
14	А	Sir, I did not write that, and I do not know	
15	what t	they meant by that.	12:48PM
16	Q	You don't know what poultry waste means?	
17	А	I know what poultry litter means. I know	
18	that -		
19	Q	Sir, just my question is	
20		MR. TUCKER: Excuse me. Let's let him	12:48PM
21	finish	1.	
22		MR. GARREN: Well, if he would answer the	
23	questi	on, John, instead of giving these pat answers.	
24		MR. TUCKER: Let's don't interrupt him.	
25		MR. GARREN: Well, he needs to listen to	

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
the question.
 1
                MR. TUCKER: Maybe you need to listen to
 2
 3
      his answer.
                MR. GARREN: Well, he doesn't answer the
 4
 5
      question, John.
                                                                     12:48PM
                MR. TUCKER: Maybe you don't ask the
 6
      question. Let him finish his answers and we'll get
 7
      along a whole lot better.
 8
            Tell me, sir, are you familiar with the law of
 9
      the State of Oklahoma as it pertains to your Cargill
                                                                     12:48PM
10
11
      contract growers in the handling of poultry?
             I cannot tell you all the Oklahoma state laws,
12
      no, sir. I do not know the exact laws that the
13
      State of Oklahoma have.
14
             Do you know that the State of Oklahoma defines
                                                                    12:48PM
15
      poultry waste essentially as the same thing as you
16
17
      referred to as poultry litter in their statutes?
           No, sir, I did not know that.
18
           Have you read that statute to know?
19
             I may have read it in the past, but I don't
                                                                     12:49PM
20
      recall that.
21
             Okay, and you're telling me today, sitting
22
23
      here under oath, you have no -- and you gave a
      presentation in 2004 at this symposium. You don't
24
25
      know what they mean by poultry waste?
                                                                     12:49PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A Well, sir, it depends on the if you ask me
2	back in 2001, 2002, does that word mean any
3	difference, no. Today, because of the lawsuit and
	terminology and everybody taking things literally,
4	
5	poultry litter is not a waste. I do not consider 12:49PM
6	poultry litter a waste, and that is why I disagree
7	with your terminology when you say that.
8	Q I didn't ask you that question. Please
9	listen. Do you, sir, know, in 2004 what they meant
10	by the term poultry waste that's used in the name of 12:49PM
11	that symposium; yes or no, do you know?
12	A It could have been poultry litter. It could
13	have meant poultry litter.
14	Q You're guessing now or do you know?
15	A Sir, I didn't write this. 12:50PM
16	Q I didn't ask who wrote it.
17	A I don't know who wrote it. I wasn't the
18	author of this. You're asking me to interpret what
19	they meant.
20	Q That's exactly what 12:50PM
21	A How do I know that?
22	Q When you read that term and you read it in
23	2004 when you attended that, what did you understand
24	that term to mean?
25	A That could have been from processing plants. 12:50PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		100
1	It could be it could be a myriad of things. It	
2	could have meant from this author, it could have	
3	been poultry litter. I don't remember seeing	
4	the whole agenda, but there may have be processing	
5	plant talks in there.	12:50PM
6	Q Do you know that as the title of that	
7	symposium that's been used since 1988 to present?	
8	A I think it has been the title of that	
9	symposium.	
10	Q And you're telling me you don't understand	12:51PM
11	what it means?	
12	A Sir, no. What you asked me was to interpret	
13	what they meant by that. I don't know. It could be	
14	poultry litter.	
15	Q Let me hand you what's been marked as Exhibit	12:51PM
16	No. 22 and ask you if you've seen that document.	
17	Have you seen enough of this document to identify	
18	it, sir?	
19	A It looks like it's talking about the	
20	educational programs.	12:52PM
21	Q Did you look at the last page of the document?	
22	A No, sir. I was still reading the first page	
23	of the document.	
24	Q Look at the last page for a second to see if	
25	that helps refresh your recollection. Does that	12:52PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
appear to be a document you authored?
 1
             Let me finish reading the second page and I
 2
      can tell you. Okay. Looks to be as a survey that I
 3
      filled out.
 4
             Look at the first page of the document, if you 12:53PM
 5
      would, please, and read the title into the court
 6
 7
      Record.
             This?
 8
      A
             The title.
 9
             Environmental practices survey, National
                                                                    12:53PM
10
11
      Turkey Federation, April 15th, 1998.
             This document has your name at the last page
12
      as a grow-out manager. Is that the time you were
13
14
      grow-out manager?
             Yes, sir.
                                                                    12:53PM
15
             So April of 1998 you were asked to prepare a
16
17
      response to a survey by the National Turkey
      Federation; is that fairly accurate?
18
             I believe that to be true, yes, sir.
19
             And in doing that, you were asked to summarize
                                                                    12:54PM
20
      how your company is addressing environmental issues
21
      in certain areas; do you agree with that? Read the
22
23
      first sentence of the document and maybe that will
      help.
24
25
            Yes, sir, that's what the first sentence says.
                                                                    12:54PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	Q Under the heading educational programs, the	
2	first sentence there says, a three-hour program has	
3	been conducted for our contract producers, as well	
4	as other companies that are in the Eucha-Spavinaw	
5	watershed; do you see that sentence?	12:54PM
6	A Yes, sir.	
7	Q All right, and as I understand that, do you	
8	recall that do you recall that program being	
9	conducted?	
10	A I remember putting getting our growers to a	12:54PM
11	program that was being put on by the State of	
12	Arkansas in accordance with the Oklahoma.	
13	Oklahoma at that time was doing educational programs	
14	as well. The State of Arkansas I believe also	
15	agreed to do some educational programs, and this	12:55PM
16	looks to be what that educational program was in	
17	Arkansas.	
18	Q And as I read this document, it says it's only	
19	your grower contract producers in the Eucha-Spavinaw	
20	watershed; is that correct?	12:55PM
21	A For this meeting, that's what it looks like,	
22	yes, sir.	
23	Q Okay, and was there another meeting for those	
24	growers in any other watersheds similar to this?	
25	A There could have been. I do not recall that.	12:55PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		103
1	Q Well, if there had been, would you not have	
2	reported that also in this document?	
3	A If it had happened before I filled this out,	
4	yes, I would have reported it. If it would have	
5	happened after I filled this out, I wouldn't have	12:55PM
6	had that information.	
7	Q In the third paragraph it says, poultry	
8	environmental committee was established in 1997. Is	
9	that committee still in effect?	
10	A Not to my knowledge.	12:56PM
11	Q Did you participate in that committee?	
12	A It's possible I could have. I do not recall	
13	that but it is possible.	
14	Q Who else was on the committee, if you know?	
15	A Well, it says that we have a contract producer	12:56PM
16	on there. I don't recall who our contract producer	
17	representative would have been on there. I don't	
18	know if it would have been ours or of another	
19	company.	
20	Q Who from Cargill besides yourself was on that	12:56PM
21	committee?	
22	MR. TUCKER: Object to the form of the	
23	question because he indicated he doesn't remember	
24	for sure whether he was on it or not.	
25	A I could have been on this committee. I don't	12:56PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		101
1	recall it.	
2	Q I'm asking you, who else from Cargill would	
3	have been on that committee?	
4	A I do not know.	
5	Q Did Cargill require its growers to attend this	12:57PM
6	meeting that was referred to, this three-hour	
7	program?	
8	A We asked our growers to attend.	
9	Q And if they did not attend, was there any	
10	consequences?	12:57PM
11	A No, sir.	
12	Q Did Cargill determine at the meeting who of	
13	its contract producers in fact attended?	
14	A Well, sir, I think at that time we had less	
15	than ten growers in there, in the Eucha-Spavinaw	12:57PM
16	watershed, so we would have known who was there and	
17	who was not there.	
18	Q Go to the second page of this document. Item	
19	No. 4 at the tops says talks about voluntary	
20	programs or BMP programs, and your Item 4 says, a	12:58PM
21	letter will be sent to our producers asking them to	
22	follow BMPs listed until they receive their nutrient	
23	waste management plan; do you see that?	
24	A Yes, sir.	
25	Q What did you understand the term nutrient	12:58PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		103
1	waste management to mean?	
2	A NMP, nutrient management plan.	
3	Q What did you understand waste management to	
4	mean?	
5	A Nutrient management plan dealing with poultry	12:58PM
6	litter.	
7	Q Doesn't say litter, though, does it?	
8	A No, sir. That could have been terminology	
9	used by our state at that time. I don't know where	
10	that terminology came from.	12:58PM
11	Q Do you know whether in fact a letter was sent	
12	to your contract producers as this says that it will	
13	be?	
14	A I do not recall that letter.	
15	Q Okay. Further down in the middle of the page	12:59PM
16	it says, the question that you're to respond to is	
17	percentage of your growers that have nutrient	
18	management plan in place, and then it goes to say,	
19	it does include phosphorus as well as nitrogen, and	
20	the statement written here by you says, I estimate	12:59PM
21	that around 20 percent of our contract producers	
22	have a nutrient management plan. How did you make	
23	that estimate?	
24	A It was a guess; it was an estimate.	
25	Q Did you do anything to determine who had or	12:59PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

ĺ	
1	did not have a nutrient management plan with your
2	contract producers?
3	A No, sir. I did not contact our contract
4	producers.
5	Q Did you make an inquiry with your flock 12:59PM
6	supervisors as to who had nutrient management plans
7	within your contract producers?
8	A That is a possibility. I could have maybe
9	asked them if they knew a rough estimate.
10	Q Why would you want just a rough estimate; 01:00PM
11	wouldn't you want the exact amount?
12	A They wouldn't have known.
13	Q Oh. They wouldn't have checked on that
14	themselves?
15	A I do not know if they would have known or not 01:00PM
16	in 1998.
17	Q Well, if you wanted to know the number that
18	had it, wouldn't you want to count them?
19	A Sir, I don't remember filling this out, but I
20	doubt I had a month to contract everybody to fill 01:01PM
21	everything out. So this was a survey. I do not
22	know what the NTF was going to use it for, and when
23	I filled it out, I did the best of what I knew was
24	going on and I filled it out.
25	Q Did you send it back to NTF? 01:01PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A Well, yes, sir. I don't remember doing it but	
1 2	I must have.	
3	Q Did NTF request that you provide them accurate	
4	information?	
5	A NTF requested us to fill out a survey to the 01	L:01PM
6	best of our ability.	
7	Q Let me hand you Exhibit 41 and ask you if	
8	you've seen it. There are two documents there	
9	actually. First one is a letter signed by you. The	
10	other one has your name on it but is unsigned. Do 01	:02PM
11	you know when the first letter was written by you	
12	and sent to Cargill contract producers as it states	
13	on the face of it?	
14	A Please let me read it. Okay, sir. What was	
15	the question?	:03PM
16	Q Is it your signature on the first page of this	
17	document, Bates number 16559?	
18	A Yes, sir.	
19	Q All right, and did you in fact send that	
20	letter to contract producers?	:03PM
21	A I do not recall doing it but, yes, I probably	
22	did.	
23	Q First sentence says, it has become	
24	increasingly important that the poultry industry be	
25	proactive on environmental issues that we, as an 01	:03PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		100
1	industry, are now facing. Can you tell me what you	
2	understood the environmental issues that you were	
3	facing at the time you wrote this letter?	
4	A Well, as going through the '90's, I mean	
5	science changes, legislation changes, regulations	01:04PM
6	change, and Oklahoma or legislation for litter	
7	was being enacted. So that would be the industry	
8	changes I've been talking about, yes, sir.	
9	Q This states that as most of you may have seen	
10	in the news, the State of Oklahoma is trying to pass	01:04PM
11	legislation that will affect poultry producers in	
12	Oklahoma and possibly in the near future producers	
13	in Arkansas. Does that assist you in placing a time	
14	on when this document was written by you?	
15	A Mid '90's, '96, '97 maybe. I do not know.	01:04PM
16	Q Okay. The next sentence written by you says,	
17	this legislation is aimed at protecting the water	
18	from phosphorus contamination; did I read that	
19	correctly?	
20	A Yes, sir.	01:05PM
21	Q And you wrote that; is that true?	
22	A Uh-huh.	
23	Q And did you mean it when you wrote it?	
24	A That was my interpretation of why what I	
25	was told by the state officials in Oklahoma of why	01:05PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	these legislative laws were being considered.	
2	Q All right. The next sentence you write says,	
3	phosphorus can contaminate water when there is	
4	runoff after the litter is spread on the fields.	
5	You wrote that; correct?	01:05PM
6	A Yes, sir.	
7	Q And where did you get that information?	
8	A That would have also been probably coming from	
9	a reason that from the state, some state official	
10	of why these rules were being done.	01:05PM
11	Q And did you believe that statement was true?	
12	A Well, sir, if BMPs are not followed and	
13	nutrient management plans are not followed and it's	
14	not handled properly, there is an increased risk	
15	that you could have runoff.	01:05PM
16	Q I'll read the sentence to you again:	
17	Phosphorus can contaminate water when there is	
18	runoff after the litter is spread on fields. Did	
19	you believe that statement to be true, yes or no?	
20	A Sir, if litter is handled improperly, there is	01:06PM
21	an increased risk that you could have runoff and	
22	could cause water quality issues.	
23	Q You didn't say that in this letter, though,	
24	did you?	
25	A It says the same thing.	01:06PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
No, it doesn't. Read it to me, if you would,
 1
      please, starting with phosphorus.
 2
 3
             Phosphorus can contaminate water when there is
      runoff after the litter is spread on fields.
 4
 5
             Now, does it say anything about potential or
                                                                      01:06PM
      risk?
 6
             Sir, if the phosphorus leaves the field, there
 7
      is potential, yes, sir.
 8
             But you didn't say that; you agree with that;
 9
      it's not written here?
                                                                      01:06PM
10
11
             It says when there is runoff. I do not know
      when there is runoff. If there is -- runoff occurs,
12
      can water quality issues happen, yes, sir.
13
             And the third paragraph, first sentence it
14
                                                                      01:07PM
      states by I, a step in this proactive approach is
15
      for each farm to have a litter plan developed with
16
      NRCS. What is the NRCS?
17
             National Resource Conservation Service.
18
             All right, and you knew what that was when you
19
      wrote this letter; correct?
                                                                      01:07PM
20
             I believe I would have known that, yes, sir.
21
             Okay, and you say it's a step as a proactive
22
      approach to have a litter plan; true?
23
             Yes, sir.
24
25
             Okay, and did you or anybody in Cargill
                                                                      01:07PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

require your growers to be proactive and have a	
litter plan?	
A For if it was a state law, yes, they were	
required to have if there was regulations or	
legislation in a state, yes, they were required to	01:07PM
have a nutrient management plan. If the state that	
they were in did not require it, we were strongly	
encouraging it.	
Q So you didn't require it unless the state	
required it?	01:08PM
MR. TUCKER: Kind of asked and answered.	
A If this letter was written in '96, '97 or '98,	
whenever it was, if the state required it, yes, we	
required it. If the state did not require it, we	
recommended it.	01:08PM
Q Were there any consequences for those who	
didn't follow the recommendation of Cargill to have	
a nutrient management plan?	
A Yes. If the state required it and they didn't	
have one and it was brought to our attention by the	01:08PM
state officials, we would not have done business	
with them.	
Q Looking at the next page in this document	
dated 4-27-98, did you assist in authoring this	
letter?	01:09PM
	litter plan? A For if it was a state law, yes, they were required to have if there was regulations or legislation in a state, yes, they were required to have a nutrient management plan. If the state that they were in did not require it, we were strongly encouraging it. Q So you didn't require it unless the state required it? MR. TUCKER: Kind of asked and answered. A If this letter was written in '96, '97 or '98, whenever it was, if the state required it, yes, we required it. If the state did not require it, we recommended it. Q Were there any consequences for those who didn't follow the recommendation of Cargill to have a nutrient management plan? A Yes. If the state required it and they didn't have one and it was brought to our attention by the state officials, we would not have done business with them. Q Looking at the next page in this document dated 4-27-98, did you assist in authoring this

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		112
1	A I don't recall but, yes, I could have well,	
2	yes, it says from me.	
3	Q Okay, and where is Madison County located;	
4	what are we referring to here; Arkansas?	
5	A Yes, sir.	01:09PM
6	Q Okay, and did you have responsibility for	
7	Madison County in 1998?	
8	A I was the grow-out manager at that time and,	
9	yes, we did have we were contracting with growers	
10	in Madison County.	01:09PM
11	Q Okay. Did you require growers in Madison	
12	County to have nutrient management plans?	
13	A In 1998 we recommended it, but there was not a	
14	state law in Arkansas at that time.	
15	Q So there was no consequences there if they	01:09PM
16	didn't do it either; correct?	
17	A (Witness shakes head from side to side).	
18	Q You need to respond verbally.	
19	A Would you repeat the question?	
20	Q So there was no consequences for those growers	01:09PM
21	also who didn't have a nutrient management plan?	
22	A Arkansas was not requiring a nutrient	
23	management plan. We requested it or we strongly	
24	requested or needed told them probably be a good	
25	thing if they got it and but, no. If they didn't	01:10PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		113
1	get one, we wouldn't have known that. We wouldn't	
2	have known if they had gotten one.	
3	Q So there are no consequences if they didn't	
4	have one; is that a fair statement?	
5	A That's a fair statement.	01:10PM
6	Q When Cargill deals with its contract growers	
7	in the Springdale complex, do those growers compete	
8	for what I would call financial incentives in	
9	raising birds?	
10	A I don't understand what you mean by financial	01:10PM
11	incentives.	
12	Q Do they get paid more when the contract	
13	growers perform better based on standards you set	
14	than those other than I'm sorry. Let me start	
15	over. Does a contract grower get paid more if he's	01:11PM
16	rated higher as a producer than those who are rated	
17	lower as a producer by Cargill?	
18	A If you mean are contract producers under a	
19	competitive contract in that if your depending on	
20	your performance, can you make more money, yes.	01:11PM
21	Q Okay. Now, in that is that uniform is	
22	the application of that competitive standard uniform	
23	for all growers in the same complex?	
24	A In the same complex for the same bird type,	
25	yes, sir.	01:12PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	Q Okay. So if you have a hen being raised in	
2	Oklahoma and a hen being raised in Arkansas both in	
3	the Springdale complex, they compete among	
4	themselves; correct?	
5	A If they were within the set time of placement	01:12PM
6	for a yes, they would, yes.	
7	Q Okay. So it's conceivable that a grower after	
8	1998 in Oklahoma in the Springdale complex, who	
9	receives birds essentially at the same time as an	
10	Arkansas grower, has to comply with nutrient	01:12PM
11	management plan but the one in Arkansas does not; is	
12	that a fair statement?	
13	A The growers in Oklahoma were having to comply	
14	with Oklahoma law, and the growers in Arkansas were	
15	having to comply with Arkansas law, yes, sir.	01:12PM
16	Q If there's no law in Arkansas requiring	
17	nutrient management plans and they don't have a	
18	nutrient management plan, they're still competing	
19	against an Oklahoma grower who is required to follow	
20	a nutrient management plan; correct?	01:13PM
21	A Well, the birds' performance from each	
22	location the flock and the performance of each	
23	flock would still be competing, yes.	
24	Q Let me hand you Exhibit 35. Dealing only with	
25	the first page, do you recognize the first page as a	01:13PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		110
1	nutrient management guideline prepared by the U.S.	
2	Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service	
3	and it shows Little Rock, Arkansas guide number at	
4	the top.	
5	A That is the title at the top of the page, yes.	01:14PM
6	Q Do you recognize seeing that document	
7	yourself?	
8	A No, sir.	
9	Q Do you know whether or not why it would be	
10	in Cargill's files?	01:14PM
11	A It would have been part of us trying to be	
12	educated, trying to stay up on regulations, laws,	
13	guidelines in each state.	
14	Q Did you as environmental coordinator ever	
15	refer to or look at this document?	01:14PM
16	A I do not recall doing it. I could have, yes,	
17	sir.	
18	Q Who else in Cargill from 1992 to present when	
19	this was produced would have referenced or had	
20	access to this document, if you know?	01:14PM
21	A Well, sir, I don't know who would have had	
22	access to this document.	
23	Q Look at the second page of this document.	
24	Have you seen this cooperative extension service	
25	document titled utilizing dry poultry litter, an	01:15PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		110
1	overview?	
2	A I don't recall. I it's possible.	
3	Q Is either this document or the first page of	
4	this document something that Cargill supplied its	
5	contract growers at any time?	01:15PM
6	A If we were asked to by the State, yes, sir, we	
7	would have. If it was if we helped facilitate a	
8	meeting and get the growers to for the State when	
9	they were talking, they could have received it at	
10	that time.	01:15PM
11	Q So your answer is you don't know?	
12	A I don't know.	
13	Q But if they did, it was only because the State	
14	required it or requested it?	
15	A Yes, sir.	01:16PM
16	Q The last page of this document is a pasture	
17	and hayland management animal waste utilization	
18	dated July of 1993 produced by the same entities.	
19	Do you recall seeing that document?	
20	A No, sir.	01:16PM
21	Q Do you have the information to suggest who	
22	might have had this in their files at Cargill?	
23	A It could have been no, sir. It could have	
24	been in my files. It could have been on it could	
25	have been in my information that I had. I don't	01:16PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
recall seeing it, though.
 1
             So if you don't recall seeing it, you probably
 2
      didn't read it?
 3
             No, sir. That's not what I said. I don't
 4
      recall seeing it. If I had it, I could have read
 5
                                                                      01:16PM
      it; I could not have read it. I don't know.
 6
             Do you understand what the purpose of a
 7
      nutrient management guideline is, what its goal --
 8
             Nutrient management -- nutrient management
 9
      plan is to --
                                                                      01:17PM
10
             That's not my question. Nutrient management
11
      guideline. We're talking about guidelines. Do you
12
      know what the purpose of nutrient management
13
      guidelines are?
14
             Well, sir, let me read it.
                                                                      01:17PM
15
             You don't know generally?
16
17
             Well, sir, you've given me a sheet of paper
      with a title, and I have no idea what it says. So
18
      to comment -- and I do have to read it and see what
19
      it says and see what it's talking about.
                                                                      01:17PM
20
             Let me make sure I understand. You've been
21
      certified in the state of Arkansas at least one time
22
23
      in your life as a nutrient management plan writer;
      correct?
24
25
      A Yes, sir.
                                                                      01:17PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	Q And you're telling me you don't know what	
2	nutrient management guidelines are as a general	
3	term?	
4	A I'm telling you, you gave me a sheet with that	
5	title on it, and I need to read it to see what that	01:18PM
6	statement is. You told me to go to the first page	
7	and look at it.	
8	Q I'm asking you to tell me if you know what	
9	that term generally is known to mean as a	
10	nutrient a certified, prior certified nutrient	01:18PM
11	plan nutrient management plan writer?	
12	MR. TUCKER: Object to the form of the	
13	question.	
14	A Sir, without reading it and if you're not	
15	going to let me read it and you just want me to go	01:18PM
16	off nutrient management guidelines, to me that would	
17	be BMPs.	
18	Q And those are best management practices?	
19	A Yes, sir, without reading	
20	(Whereupon, a discussion was held off	
21	the Record.)	
22	MR. TUCKER: Sorry to interrupt. I know	
23	you were just now getting ready to have fun.	
24	MR. BULLOCK: For the Record, who just	
25	joined?	01:19PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		119
1	MS. GRIFFIN: Jennifer Griffin.	
2	MR. BULLOCK: Welcome back, Jennifer.	
3	MS. GRIFFIN: Thank you.	
4	Q Look at Page 123845 in this same document. In	
5	the second paragraph, last sentence it says,	01:20PM
6	referring to poultry actually it says it was	
7	referring to manure produced by birds. It says, it	
8	is also a potential pollutant of surface and	
9	groundwater if mishandled; did I read that last	
10	sentence correctly?	01:20PM
11	A Yes, you did.	
12	Q All right. Recognizing that it also says	
13	before it's a poultry litter is a valuable and	
14	natural soil amendment. Recognizing that is also	
15	said there, can you tell me when you or others at	01:20PM
16	Cargill that you know first become aware that there	
17	is a potential pollutant of surface and groundwater	
18	if poultry litter is mishandled?	
19	MR. TUCKER: Object to the form of asking	
20	more broadly than him.	01:20PM
21	MR. GARREN: I said if he knows.	
22	MR. TUCKER: Okay.	
23	A Could you ask that question one more time?	
24	Q Yes. Who we'll ask it this way: When did	
25	you first know that poultry litter, if mishandled,	01:21PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		120
1	is a potential pollutant for surface and	
2	groundwater?	
3	A I don't recall the exact date. It could have	
4	been back when the State of Oklahoma was talking	
5	about changing the or enacting laws for litter	01:21PM
6	application.	
7	Q Could have been as early as December of 1992?	
8	A Sir, I don't know.	
9	Q Could have been as early as July 1993?	
10	A I do not	01:21PM
11	Q Do you know that statement to be true today,	
12	that it is also a potential pollutant of surface and	
13	groundwater if mishandled, referring to poultry	
14	litter?	
15	A If poultry litter is mishandled, there is a	01:22PM
16	risk that water quality issues could arise.	
17	Q Does Cargill share that same belief that you	
18	just espoused to us today?	
19	MR. TUCKER: If you know from your own	
20	knowledge.	01:22PM
21	A Yes, sir, I believe they do.	
22	Q What has Cargill done to your knowledge to	
23	ensure itself that their contract poultry growers	
24	are handling properly the poultry waste generated by	
25	the turkeys owned by Cargill?	01:23PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A Could you ask that one more time?	
2	Q What does Cargill let me put it this way:	
3	What did Cargill do as early as the mid to late	
4	'90's to ensure itself that its company growers,	
5	contract growers were properly handling the poultry	01:23PM
6	waste produced from the Cargill turkeys?	
7	MR. TUCKER: So we're clear, you're	
8	referring to his knowledge; is that correct?	
9	MR. GARREN: He's here personally, is he	
10	not?	01:23PM
11	MR. TUCKER: Yes.	
12	A When we first when the State of Oklahoma	
13	first was enacting or doing the legislation on	
14	litter, the State and OSU came to the poultry	
15	companies to help set up education programs, help	01:23PM
16	disseminate information to everyone for the contract	
17	producers to kind of let them know what was going	
18	on. I believe at that time also Arkansas, as we	
19	previously saw that, was also doing some educational	
20	programs as well for their growers in Arkansas. So	01:24PM
21	we kind of helped facilitate that.	
22	Q Let me hand you a document we've marked as	
23	Exhibit 29 and ask you whether or not you've seen	
24	that document before.	
25	A I do not recall seeing it, but it's possible.	01:25PM
		J.

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		122
1	Q It's possible. Are you familiar with what the	
2	Arkansas Soil & Water Conservation Commission is?	
3	A It is a state agency, yes, sir.	
4	Q Do you know what it does?	
5	A I believe they are the ones that, if I'm not	01:26PM
6	mistaken, are the ones that write the nutrient	
7	management plans, and I do not know what their other	
8	responsibilities are.	
9	Q Looking at Bates number 16350 in the left-hand	
10	column, the very last paragraph it starts, I'll read	01:27PM
11	it, since March 1990 the poultry industry has been	
12	informing their growers of the best management	
13	guidelines, see Page 12, developed jointly by the	
14	Natural Resource Conservation Service, formerly SCS,	
15	cooperative extension service, Arkansas Soil & Water	01:27PM
16	Conservation Commission, the Arkansas Department of	
17	Pollution Control & Ecology and the industry. Did	
18	you see that sentence?	
19	A Yes, sir.	
20	Q And do you believe that to be a true	01:27PM
21	statement?	
22	A I do not know if that's a true statement or	
23	not. I don't know.	
24	Q You've been working in the poultry industry	
25	since before 1990; correct?	01:27PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			123
1	А	Yes, sir.	
2	Q	Okay, and you don't have a recollection here	
3	sittir	ng today that the industry has been informing	
4	its gr	rowers as early as March of 1990 about using	
5	best n	management guidelines?	01:28PM
6	А	I was not in the commercial contract end of	
7	our bu	usiness at that time, so I couldn't I don't	
8	know i	if they did that or not.	
9	Q	Okay. Are you familiar with the Arkansas	
10	govern	nor's animal waste task force that was reported	01:28PM
11	in 199	93?	
12	А	I was not familiar with it in 1993. Have I	
13	heard	about it since then? I have heard about it.	
14	I did	not know about it at that time.	
15	Q	When do you recall first hearing about it?	01:28PM
16	А	In preparing for this deposition.	
17	Q	That's the earliest or the first time you	
18	heard	about the governor's task force in Arkansas on	
19	animal	l waste management?	
20	А	During the since this lawsuit has been	01:28PM
21	filed,	, that was the first time that I heard about	
22	that,	yes.	
23	Q	Were you familiar with it involving the City	
24	of Tul	lsa lawsuit versus Cargill?	
25	А	I do not recall that ever being brought up in	01:29PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		124
1	the City of Tulsa. It is possible, but I do not	
2	recall it being brought up.	
3	Q Did Cargill actually at any time to your	
4	knowledge distribute best management practices to	
5	any of its contract growers?	01:29PM
6	A We had developed I believe in 2002, I don't	
7	remember the time frame, 2002, 2003, we did disperse	
8	an environmental BMP book to our contract growers,	
9	yes, sir.	
10	Q Is that the contract growers it's referred	01:29PM
11	to environmental best management practices guideline	
12	or handbook?	
13	A I don't have it in front of me but, yes, that	
14	sounds right.	
15	Q I've not marked these exhibits, but I'll hand	01:30PM
16	you two versions of those which have been previously	
17	marked in other exhibits (sic). Does that look like	
18	one or both of the handbooks that you are referring	
19	to?	
20	A The first page looks like the one I am	01:30PM
21	familiar with, yes.	
22	Q Just read the Bates number, the Cargill CARTP	
23	number.	
24	A Is that the Bates number?	
25	Q Yes, sir. What number is that?	01:30PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		125
1	A 000005.	
2	Q And it goes through what number; 37?	
3	A Yes, sir.	
4	Q Okay. Thank you. You may hand those back	
5	since I'm not marking them.	01:30PM
6	MR. GARREN: I guess we need to break. I'm	
7	sorry. Let's take a break.	
8	VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the Record.	
9	The time is now 1:30 p.m.	
10	(Following a short recess at 1:31 p.m.,	01:31PM
11	proceedings continued on the Record at 1:43 p.m.)	
12	VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now back on the	
13	Record. The time is now 1:43 p.m.	
14	Q Mr. Alsup, let me hand you what's been marked	
15	as Exhibit 30, and we'll pass one over to your	01:44PM
16	counsel. Are you familiar with the turkey	
17	management handbook, Cargill live production team,	
18	Springdale, 1990 and '91?	
19	A I am aware that there has been a handbook,	
20	yes, sir.	01:44PM
21	Q Let me direct your attention, if you would, to	
22	Page 229519. Does it say house preparation and	
23	sanitation of brooder house?	
24	A Yes, sir.	
25	Q And Paragraph 3, it talks about wash down, and	01:44PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	then in the last sentence of that Paragraph 3 I'll	
2	read to you. It says, no litter should be piled	
3	outside the house unless it is at least 100 feet	
4	away and covered to prevent groundwater	
5	contamination from rain runoff; do you see that?	01:44PM
6	A Yes, sir.	
7	Q And that was a recommendation made by Cargill	
8	in its own management handbook; would you agree?	
9	A Yes, sir.	
10	Q All right, and it says in the phrase before	01:45PM
11	that, litter may be reused but consult your flock	
12	supervisor on what should be done before it is	
13	removed. Is that typically what growers do when	
14	they remove the litter from their house?	
15	MR. TUCKER: Can I ask you to be more	01:45PM
16	specific? I know your question probably made sense,	
17	but I thought back on it and I decided it didn't.	
18	MR. GARREN: Well, all right.	
19	Q The whole sentence says, if there has been no	
20	health problem with previous flock, litter may be	01:45PM
21	reused but consult your flock supervisor on what	
22	should be done before any is removed. So in a brood	
23	house, does a flock supervisor have to approve the	
24	removal of the litter to either grow-out or	
25	someplace else?	01:45PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			127
1	А	No, sir.	
2	Q	Okay, but this implies that they should talk	
3	to the	e supervisor before they remove it; correct?	
4	А	To me that would have been we need a	
5	certai	n bedding height I think is what that is	01:46PM
6	talkin	ng about in our grow-out houses.	
7	Q	Look at Page 229541 near the back of this	
8	docume	ent. Does it say cleaning and sanitation of	
9	grow-c	out house at the top of the page?	
10	A	Yes, sir.	01:46PM
11	Q	Looking at page at the Paragraph B as in	
12	boy, i	t says remove and spread all caked litter from	
13	house.	Then it says, last part of this paragraph,	
14	do not	pile outside of house unless 100 feet from	
15	the ho	ouses and covered to prevent groundwater	01:46PM
16	contam	nination from rain runoff; did I read that	
17	correc	tly?	
18	А	Yes, sir.	
19	Q	And that's again a recommendation Cargill was	
20	making	or instructions provided in its production	01:47PM
21	team m	nanagement handbook; correct?	
22	A	Yes, sir.	
23	Q	Okay. Was this handbook submitted to its	
24	contra	act growers at or about the time it was	
25	produc	eed?	01:47PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			128
1	A	Sir, I was not in this division.	
2	Q	I'm asking if you know.	
3	A	I assume it was. I don't know.	
4	Q	Okay. All right. Let's change subjects a	
5	little	e bit and let me ask you about obeyance of	01:47PM
6	laws.	Who in Cargill or the CTP, LLC, is	
7	respor	sible to see that the IRW contract growers are	
8	famili	ar with all applicable laws?	
9	A	The contract growers themselves are	
10	respor	nsible for that.	01:48PM
11	Q	And how do they know that they're supposed to	
12	do tha	at?	
13	А	They are supposed to follow and are required	
14	to fol	low all rules and regulations from any state	
15	that t	they do business in.	01:48PM
16	Q	And how do they know what laws or rules or	
17	regula	ations they should be covered by?	
18	А	I do not know how they gather all their	
19	inform	mation. Cargill could provide some of it.	
20	Some o	of it could come from the extension service.	01:48PM
21	Some o	of it could come from meetings that they	
22	attend	d. Some of it could come in if like if	
23	they'r	re in Oklahoma, the inspectors that come on	
24	their	farm and inspect their farm yearly would be	
25	I woul	d assume would be the ones to tell them what	01:49PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
the laws and regulations are.
 1
             You're assuming, meaning you don't know?
 2
             Well, no, sir. I'm not a contract grower. I
 3
      don't know how they learn.
 4
 5
             And who would be responsible in the Cargill or
                                                                    01:49PM
      CTP, LLC, to see that its company growers are
 6
      familiar with all applicable laws?
 7
             We do not have any company commercial birds,
 8
 9
      so --
             Well, you have breeder facilities; correct?
                                                                      01:49PM
10
11
             We have six breeder farms, yes.
             Are they not subject to certain rules, laws
12
      and regulations in the state of Arkansas?
13
             Yes, sir.
14
             I'm asking you who in Cargill or CTP, LLC, is
                                                                      01:49PM
15
      responsible to know what rules and regulations apply
16
      to those breeder facilities.
17
             We are all responsible for environmental laws.
18
      Breeder manager would be responsible. I could aid
19
20
      in that -- in helping him. Our production manager
                                                                      01:49PM
      could aid in that.
21
             So there's no one person who takes
22
23
      responsibility to know that those on the ground, if
      you will, running the operation at the farm knows
24
25
      the laws and rules and regulations they're supposed
                                                                      01:50PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	to follow?	
2	A The breeder manager is ultimately responsible	
3	for what happens on the breeder farms. How I	
4	mean we all help in doing research and learning and	
5	trying to know what the rules and regulations are.	01:50PM
6	Q How do you share that information?	
7	A Talking to each other.	
8	Q And so if you learn something new, you go	
9	around and tell everybody what you learned on a	
10	regular basis?	01:50PM
11	A I don't know what regular means, but if	
12	something is new and pertinent to our operations,	
13	yes, sir, we would tell each other that.	
14	Q Is there any individual responsible in Cargill	
15	or the CTP, LLC, to ensure that their contract	01:51PM
16	growers are complying with all applicable laws?	
17	A The contract growers no, there's not.	
18	Q Okay. Is there anyone in Cargill or CTP, LLC,	
19	who is responsible for detecting any violations of	
20	laws or rules by their contract growers?	01:51PM
21	A Could you repeat that question?	
22	Q Yeah. Who in Cargill is responsible for	
23	detecting any violation of law or Cargill policies	
24	by your contract growers?	
25	A On a contract farm, the contract producer is	01:51PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		101
1	responsible for that.	
2	Q For detecting any violation of law or Cargill	
3	policies, it's the grower's responsibility?	
4	A I don't know what violation Cargill does	
5	not operate those farms. The contract producer	01:52PM
6	does. We are not actively there operating and	
7	managing that farm. So it would be the contract	
8	producer's responsibility.	
9	Q As it relates to the environmental laws, who	
10	in Cargill is responsible for detecting any	01:52PM
11	violation of its contract growers of those laws?	
12	A The contract producer.	
13	Q So the flock supervisor has no responsibility	
14	to do that?	
15	A The flock supervisor does not investigate	01:52PM
16	compliance.	
17	Q Okay. Who in Cargill is responsible for	
18	reporting any violation of law or Cargill policies	
19	by its contract growers?	
20	A Reporting to who?	01:52PM
21	Q To either Cargill or appropriate state agency.	
22	A Sir, they wouldn't know if there's any	
23	violations. The only one that would if they did	
24	know, and I don't know how they would know, would be	
25	a flock supervisor because they're the ones that	01:53PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			132
1	visit	s the farm.	
2	Q	Okay, and if he noticed a violation, who would	
3	he rep	port it to? If a flock supervisor witnessed a	
4	viola	tion on a contract farm, who would he report it	
5	to?		01:53PM
6	А	The production manager.	
7	Q	And would the production manager report it to	
8	anyon	e else or would he be responsible for handling	
9	the is	ssue?	
10	А	He would tell me about it.	01:53PM
11	Q	He would tell you about it?	
12	А	At Springdale, yes, sir.	
13	Q	All right, and then would you have to report	
14	it to	anyone else or would you deal with the issue	
15	yours	elf?	01:54PM
16	A	The production manager and myself and the	
17	flock	supervisor would deal with it.	
18	Q	Is it you're responsible for the flock	
19	super	visors in Springdale; correct?	
20	A	No, sir, I am not.	01:54PM
21	Q	You don't administer them or supervise them?	
22	A	No, sir.	
23	Q	Who does?	
24	А	Jason Witt.	
25	Q	Are you responsible for supervising Jason	01:54PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			100
	77.11.0		
1	Witt?		
2	А	No, sir.	
3	Q	Who does that?	
4	А	Tim Maupin.	
5	Q	Okay. Let's talk about basically bird numbers	01:54PM
6	genera	ally, and I want to ask you, does Cargill have	
7	any gu	uidelines that it can use to determine how many	
8	birds	it can place in the square footage in a house?	
9	А	Do you mean does Cargill use a certain square	
10	footag	ge for birds placed?	01:55PM
11	Q	Does it?	
12	А	Yes, sir.	
13	Q	Okay. Give me what that square footage is	
14	when i	it places birds, and I understand there will be	
15	differ	rent birds. For hens, what is the square	01:55PM
16	footag	ge that Cargill would use for placement of	
17	hens?		
18	А	On an operation with three 50-by-500 square	
19	foot h	nouses, one brood, two grow-outs, we would	
20	place	27,000 hens.	01:55PM
21	Q	That's based on three houses at 50-by-500	
22	square	e feet; correct?	
23	А	Yes, sir.	
24	Q	Is there a per bird per square foot ratio that	
25	you lo	ook to meet or achieve in placing hens?	01:56PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			131
1	A	Well, sir, if I had a calculator, I could	
2	figure	that out, but that would be the	
3	Q	If we do the math, that would be it?	
4	A	Yes, sir. For that size operation, yes, sir.	
5	Q	So I guess my question, though, is do you	01:56PM
6	genera	lly know how many square feet per hen you	
7	genera	lly try and achieve when you place them on a	
8	per bi	rd basis?	
9	А	In our grow-out houses, I think a good rule of	
10	thumb	is 2.2 to 2 I think some of the older	01:56PM
11	houses	go up to 2.5. It would be in the twos. It	
12	would	be in the mid two square foot per bird range	
13	for he	ns.	
14	Q	And what would it be then for toms roughly?	
15	А	In the high threes, three seven to four square	01:57PM
16	feet.		
17	Q	Per bird?	
18	А	Yes, sir.	
19	Q	Okay. Now, you also have what's called big	
20	hens;	is that correct?	01:57PM
21	A	It has been in the past, but we currently	
22	we hav	en't raised big hens in awhile.	
23	Q	Does that in just Springdale or all over?	
24	A	No. I think in some of the other complexes	
25	they s	till do raise big hens, but at Springdale we	01:57PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
no longer have that bird type.
 1
             And how long has that been?
 2
             Sir, I don't know exactly. Maybe over a year,
 3
      maybe a year or two years.
 4
 5
             All right. When you were doing it, do you
                                                                      01:57PM
      know what the square footage per bird ratio might
 6
 7
      be?
             No, sir, I don't remember that.
 8
             Big toms, in Springdale do you continue to use
 9
      big toms, raise them?
                                                                      01:58PM
10
11
             Yes, we have big toms at Springdale.
             What is the ratio on a square footage per bird
12
      for big toms?
13
             I thought I answered that, but I think it's
14
                                                                      01:58PM
      three seven to four square feet for a big tom.
15
      Q
             Okay.
16
             And if you did not -- if you asked --
17
             I asked toms, so --
18
             I'm sorry. Okay. I mistook that.
19
             That's all right.
                                                                      01:58PM
20
             I thought you were assuming big toms. That's
21
      the only toms that we have at Springdale.
22
23
             So you only raise big toms, not just toms at
      Springdale?
24
25
            Okay, yes. It's regular toms. I know it as
                                                                      01:58PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		136
1	regular toms, yes, and, no, we do not have regular	
2	toms in Springdale.	
3	Q All right, but they are raised elsewhere?	
4	A Yes, sir.	
5	Q And do you know what the square footage per	01:59PM
6	bird is for a regular tom?	
7	A No, sir.	
8	Q Has Springdale raised them in the past?	
9	A In the '80's and some in the '90's I believe	
10	that they had some regular toms.	01:59PM
11	Q Were you with Cargill when it was raising	
12	chickens?	
13	A No, sir. At Springdale, no, sir.	
14	Q Okay. If you were asked today to identify the	
15	number of birds produced by Cargill Turkey	01:59PM
16	Production, LLC, within the IRW on an annual basis,	
17	what would you do?	
18	A I would go to our identify the growers that	
19	we currently have that are raising that are in the	
20	IRW. I would go to production data, meaning	02:00PM
21	finished flock reports or reports that's done after	
22	the flock is processed, add up that head count that	
23	we processed off the farms and, I'm sorry, did you	
24	say for I don't know what time frame you said	
25	but	02:00PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			137
1	Q	On an annual basis.	
2	А	If we had the computer data for an annual	
3	basis,	that's how I would get that.	
4	Q	Okay. When you say if you had it, are you	
5	saying	you don't?	02:00PM
6	А	Well, you said an annual basis. If you told	
7	me in 1	1990 what was it, I I don't I'm not an	
8	IT pers	son, but I don't think that data would exist	
9	but	and I don't know exactly how far our computer	
10	data go	oes back, but if I had it, that's how I would	02:00PM
11	do it.		
12	Q	My initial question was today.	
13	А	Today, yes, that's how we do it.	
14	Q	All right, and you would use a finished flock	
15	report	; is that what you call it?	02:01PM
16	А	Yes, sir. A report that is generated after a	
17	flock h	has been processed, I would use those numbers.	
18	Q	And do you know what the title of that report	
19	is?		
20	А	There's an open flock settlement. There's	02:01PM
21	some fl	lock settlement reports. I don't know the	
22	exact t	title. There's some open flock settlements or	
23	flock s	settlement reports that are generated as part	
24	of the	production data, and they have head processed	
25	on it.		02:01PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		150
1	Q Is there a flock I mean	is that report
2	identified by a code number? Let	me ask you this:
3	Do you know what the code number i	s for that report?
4	A No, I do not know what the	code number is.
5	Q If during the years 2004 to	02:01PM
6	question was asked, who would be t	the person most
7	likely to know how to calculate th	ne bird numbers?
8	A Well, sir, I have been aske	ed to calculate the
9	bird numbers.	
10	Q In 2004 to 2006?	02:02PM
11	A Yes, sir.	
12	Q And who asked you to do tha	ıt?
13	A Counsel.	
14	Q Anyone else?	
15	A No, sir.	02:02PM
16	Q And what area or geographic	: area were you
17	calculating bird numbers for?	
18	A The Illinois River watershe	ed.
19	Q Okay, and do you recall whe	en you were first
20	asked to create such a report?	02:02PM
21	A Well, we first started tryi	ng to identify
22	growers I believe it first star	ted out that we
23	were asked to identify current gro	owers in the IRW
24	and we did, and then it went to id	lentifying growers
25	previous five years, and we did th	nat, and then it 02:03PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
progressed to actual bird numbers, and I was
 1
      involved in that, so it could have -- I don't know
 2
      the time frame. It could have -- all that started
 3
      in '07.
 4
             Let me hand you Exhibit No. 4 and ask you if
 5
                                                                      02:03PM
      you've seen that document at any time.
 6
 7
             I -- well, the spread -- to answer your
      question, this spreadsheet and it's --
 8
                MR. TUCKER: Should we fix this exhibit
 9
      before you ask him about it? Take a look at it, if
                                                                      02:04PM
10
11
      you would.
                MR. GARREN: That's interesting, isn't it.
12
                MR. TUCKER: I think it was kind of
13
14
      misstapled.
                MR. WALKER: Looks like they slapped the
                                                                      02:04PM
15
      cover the other way around.
16
                MR. GARREN: We've got it stapled in both
17
      corners, but that's all right. It will work.
18
             You might have to flip it upward because it's
19
      stapled in both corners.
                                                                      02:05PM
20
             Okay.
21
      Α
             I have seen -- I'll represent to you these are
22
23
      the answers that Cargill filed in response to
      interrogatories or questions that were propounded to
24
25
      Cargill by the State of Oklahoma in this case.
                                                                      02:05PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
Okay. There's a multiple --
 1
             So what this does -- just so you'll know,
 2
      Cargill Turkey Production, when it made its
 3
      response, it listed its first response, its
 4
                                                                      02:06PM
 5
      supplemental response and its final response in
      these answers.
 6
 7
             Okay.
             The first set of interrogatories, if you look
 8
      at Page 2, the very last paragraph and the answer,
 9
      it says, with regard to Interrogatory No. 1, Section
                                                                      02:06PM
10
11
      D; do you see that?
             Yes, sir.
12
             That was a response made by Cargill Turkey on
13
      May 22nd, 2006. Are you telling me that in May of
14
      2006 you were instructed to provide bird numbers to
                                                                      02:06PM
15
      counsel?
16
             No, sir. I was going through the process of
17
      what I had been involved in and identifying growers,
18
      identifying past growers and then to bird numbers.
19
             You also said that you were asked by counsel
                                                                      02:07PM
20
      to get those bird numbers, did you not?
21
             Yes, sir, later in the -- I mean I don't know
22
23
      the exact date but --
             My question to you then is, this response that
24
25
      was made in May 22, 2006, did you participate in
                                                                      02:07PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	providing hird numbers for Carrill Turkey Dradustion	
1	providing bird numbers for Cargill Turkey Production	
2	interrogatory response on May 22, '06?	
3	A I don't recall doing it in '06.	
4	Q Okay. Who else in your organization besides	
5	yourself would be able to answer that question as to 02:	07PM
6	how many birds were produced annually in the IRW at	
7	that time frame, 2006, specifically before May of	
8	'06?	
9	A If they knew the growers that were in the IRW,	
10	one of our accountants possibly could have because 02:	07PM
11	she would have had maybe access to the reports.	
12	Q Who is that person you're referring to or	
13	persons?	
14	A That would have been Brenda Roe.	
15	Q Okay, and it required her to have something 02:	08PM
16	she wouldn't normally have in accounting; is that	
17	what you're saying?	
18	A Well, it's when I read this, where it says,	
19	with regard to Interrogatory No. 1, Cargill does not	
20	track aggregated annual basis the number of birds on 02:	08PM
21	a farm, that is true. We don't have a program or	
22	anything that tracks that number. When you ask me	
23	what I would have earlier when you asked me how I	
24	would have derived that, I would have used processed	
25	head in a calendar year. 02:	08PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		112
1	Q Okay. Look at the very first page of this	
2	document where it recites the question. Reading	
3	paragraph Interrogatory No. 1, for each of your	
4	poultry growing operations in the IRW since 1952,	
5	please provide the following information, Item D,	02:09PM
6	number of birds aggregated annually at each	
7	location.	
8	A Yes, sir.	
9	Q It doesn't say track, does it?	
10	A It doesn't what?	02:09PM
11	Q It doesn't ask whether you track the birds; it	
12	asks you to simply provide the following	
13	information, number of birds aggregated annually at	
14	each location.	
15	A And, sir, I may have misspoken and	02:09PM
16	misunderstood you, but what I'm trying to say is we	
17	can't give you that number.	
18	Q Okay. You couldn't do it in May of '06; is	
19	that what you're telling me?	
20	A No. No, sir.	02:09PM
21	Q Did you participate in providing information	
22	that would show the margin of error on the number of	
23	birds that are produced annually in the IRW?	
24	A Yes, sir, I did.	
25	Q And who did you at whose request did you	02:09PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			= = =
1	provid	de that information?	
2	А	Our counsel.	
3	Q	And did you participate or work with anyone	
4	else i	in providing that information besides counsel?	
5	İ	MR. TUCKER: Could you specify which	02:10PM
6	inform	mation?	
7	İ	MR. GARREN: The margin of error that I was	
8	speaki	ing to.	
9	A	Yes, sir.	
10	Q	So you did it on your own?	02:10PM
11	A	Yes, sir.	
12	Q	Okay. Let me hand you what is marked as	
13	Exhibi	t 5. We'll come back to the other one in a	
14	second	1.	
15	А	Okay.	
16	Q	What I'm looking to is this is a letter by	
17	counse	el to me providing me certain charts, and I	
18	wanted	you to look at the charts to see if we can	
19	identi	fy if you know what these are. These are	
20	spread	dsheets prepared in Excel format. Did you	02:10PM
21	prepar	re any of these charts that we're looking at?	
22	There'	s four pages attached in this letter.	
23	А	I prepared the	
24	İ	MR. WALKER: Do you have a copy of that?	
25	A	These two with the head count on them	02:11PM
	i		

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		144
1	MR. GARREN: One second. Let's see if we	
2	can find the copy for counsel. I thought we handed	
	two over there.	
3	two over there.	
4	MR. TUCKER: Thank you.	
5	MR. GARREN: My fault.	02:11PM
6	A The first	
7	MR. TUCKER: I could have lost it just as	
8	easy.	
9	A The first two spreadsheets with the bird	
10	numbers on them I prepared.	02:11PM
11	Q Did you prepare those at your desk, on your	
12	computer or how did you do that?	
13	A Yes, sir.	
14	Q Okay, and the next two that speak to the	
15	margin of error, estimated margin of error, did you	02:11PM
16	participate in preparing these two pages?	
17	A Yes, sir.	
18	Q So you participated in all four pages in some	
19	form?	
20	A Yes, sir.	02:11PM
21	Q All right. Let's talk about the two pages	
22	separately.	
23	A Okay.	
24	Q The first two pages where it gives the bird	
25	numbers, what did you do to prepare this document?	02:11PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A The first two pages, these numbers right here	
2	well, there's three different areas, and I don't	
3	have the color-coded version, and there was a	
	reason, but for the data that I had, the processed	
4		00.100%
5	head oh, there it is.	02:12PM
6	Q Look at that.	
7	A Okay. For the processed head data that I had	
8	in actual computer form, the actual production data	
9	I had in a computer, I took I had a report run	
10	that could kind of tabulate all that.	02:12PM
11	Q What was the name of that report?	
12	A And that went back to I think it was our	
13	reports we talked about earlier. I don't remember	
14	the exact number, but it was a finished flock	
15	something.	02:12PM
16	Q Was it something you could download to Excel	
17	format?	
18	A No, no, sir. I could not download it. Each	
19	one of these numbers were individually entered, and	
20	I had for calendar year I had a complete set of	02:12PM
21	data in the computer up to '04 or I'm sorry, back to	
22	'04. Where '03 starts, I had partial computer data	
23	that only went through part of '03, so these numbers	
24	that are in peach or pink, I had to I used the	
25	computer data that we had, and then I had to	02:13PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	physically look up on the calendar where that
2	computer data ended and see if it was physically
3	possible to put another flock in there before that.
4	If it was, I averaged the computer data I had for
5	per flock and put that number in on a flock for that 02:13PM
6	year that I didn't have, and if two could fit in
7	there, I put two, and if zero flocks could have fit
8	back to January of '03, I didn't put any.
9	Q And did you do that same process for each year
10	going backward in time for which this exhibit 02:14PM
11	reflects?
12	A Well, that's where my computer data ended,
13	there, and then in 2000, 2001 and 2002 where it is
14	highlighted in green, I believe those are just
15	because I had no hard data on processed head and if 02:14PM
16	they were still producing for us, I averaged the
17	head processed for '03, '04, '05, '06, '07, came up
18	with a number and put that number into 2000, 2001,
19	2002.
20	Q Did you make any adjustments to that number 02:14PM
21	other than averaging the previous years or the
22	subsequent years?
23	A No. That well, ask that again.
24	Q When you put that number onto this sheet,
25	other than the averaging that you created, did you 02:15PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	adjust that number for any reason?	
2	A No, sir, because I was trying to use hard data	
3	that I had in the computer to come up with a fairly	
4	reliable number for the previous years that I had no	
5	data.	02:15PM
6	Q With regard to the sheet that deals with	
7	margin of error, did you prepare or assist in	
8	preparing let me back up. On the one we just	
9	looked at with the numbers, did you do the numbers	
10	yourself or did you get any help from anyone else?	02:15PM
11	A I entered these numbers myself if that's what	
12	you are asking.	
13	Q Did anybody else assist you in preparing these	
14	numbers that are reflected on this chart,	
15	spreadsheet that's attached in Exhibit No. 5?	02:16PM
16	A No. I'm the one that did these numbers.	
17	Q Okay. Now, with regard to the chart that	
18	speaks to the margin of error, did you prepare that	
19	chart?	
20	A I did not physically enter the 1 percent, 5	02:16PM
21	percent, 10 percent.	
22	Q Who did?	
23	A I believe that was Chris Dolan is his name.	
24	He's with counsel.	
25	Q Is he a lawyer or is he	02:16PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			140
1	А	I believe he is a lawyer, yes, sir.	
2	Q	All right, and what did you do; did you	
3	provid	de him the numbers that were entered by him on	
4	this c	chart?	
5	А	Originally I sent him the two sheets that we	02:16PM
6	talked	d about previously.	
7	Q	All right.	
8	А	And it came back that I either missed it or	
9	whatev	ver, but we needed to give a percent error in	
10	those	numbers, and that's when we talked about it	02:16PM
11	and er	ntered this.	
12	Q	Okay. Did you provide him the information	
13	that w	was entered showing the margin of error?	
14	А	Yes, yes, sir.	
15	Q	All right, and how did you determine the	02:17PM
16	margin	n of error that you gave him, Mr. Dolan?	
17	А	My best estimate.	
18	Q	Okay. Did anyone assist you in coming up with	
19	that k	pest estimate?	
20	A	No, sir.	02:17PM
21	Q	Let me have that back. Do you know what's	
22	referr	red to as the TFS system?	
23	А	I believe it is the system that our	
24	accour	ntants used for production data.	
25	Q	And do you have access to that in your office	02:17PM
	1		

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			149
1	or you	r personal computer in your office?	
2	A	No, sir.	
3	Q	Do you have access to the breeder system from	
4	the co	mputer at your office?	
5	A	No, sir.	02:18PM
6	Q	Does anybody in the Springdale facility have	
7	access	to either of those computer programs?	
8	A	Our accountants would or accounting ladies	
9	would.		
10	Q	And that would be Brenda Roe?	02:18PM
11	A	Yes, sir.	
12	Q	Anyone else?	
13	A	Some of her clerks. I mean she has clerks	
14	that w	ork with her. They may have access to it.	
15	Q	Let me hand you what's been marked as Exhibit	02:18PM
16	No. 6	and ask you if you've seen that document.	
17	А	Yes, sir, I have seen this document.	
18	Q	This is an E-mail in the first page from you	
19	to Mr.	Maupin, is it not, on April 11, 2005?	
20	А	Yes, sir.	02:18PM
21	Q	And the subject of it is farms sorted by	
22	waters	hed dot XLS. Do you see that on the first	
23	page a	s the subject line?	
24	A	Yes, sir.	
25	Q	And the next page, which follows in numerical	02:19PM
	l		

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		150
1	order on Bates stamp 121759, describe to the court	
2	what that document is.	
3	A This document was created when we were still	
4	in the Precision Ag trying to get the Precision	
5	Ag model going. Nobody really knew or had any	02:19PM
6	estimation of the amount of litter being produced	
7	and anywhere. I created this just as a rough	
8	estimate. There's no hard data in here at all but	
9	the rough estimate just to give us an idea as if the	
10	Precision Ag model was successful and it continued	02:19PM
11	to grow, what could we what was our limits or our	
12	estimated limits.	
13	Q Was this document created on or about 12-14-04	
14	as shown in the upper right-hand corner?	
15	A That is the date. I assume that's when it was	02:20PM
16	created.	
17	Q How long did it take for you to put this	
18	document together?	
19	A I don't remember.	
20	Q Did anybody assist you in the preparation of	02:20PM
21	this document?	
22	A The I got a calculation of from Tim	
23	Maupin that they used in Virginia for estimating a	
24	rough estimate of litter production. So I would	
25	have got that from him. Everything else would	02:20PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			TOT
1	have -	- I would have done.	
2	Q	Okay, and did someone ask you to put this	
3	togeth	er for the Precision Ag model?	
4	A	Sir, I don't know if I think because I was	
5	involv	red in that Precision Ag model, I think I did	02:21PM
6	it on	my own.	
7	Q	Did you share it with anybody besides Mr.	
8	Maupin	as shown on the cover E-mail?	
9	A	I do not believe so.	
10	Q	Where was the I assume this was an Excel	02:21PM
11	spread	Isheet that you used?	
12	A	Yes, sir. This is an Excel spreadsheet.	
13	Q	Where did that Excel spreadsheet reside; on	
14	your c	computer?	
15	A	Yes, sir.	02:21PM
16	Q	Was it on the server or was it on the hard	
17	drive?		
18	A	Sir, I'm not I don't know if it's on the	
19	server	or my hard drive.	
20	Q	Okay. Can you access that for me today?	02:21PM
21	A	No, sir, I cannot.	
22	Q	Do you know whether this form still exists in	
23	your c	computer?	
24	A	Yes, sir.	
25	Q	It does?	02:21PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		152
1	A Yes, sir, but let me back up. You asked if I	
2	could access it today. If I was at my computer, I	
3	could access it. Can I access it from here, no.	
4	Q I didn't intend for you to access it from	
5	here	02:22PM
6	A Okay.	
7	Q in this deposition, but you have access to	
8	this same form today at your computer, wherever it's	
9	created?	
10	A Yes, sir.	02:22PM
11	Q The headings under Washington County, Benton	
12	County, Oklahoma and then breeders, are those	
13	except for the breeders, are those growers' names	
14	that we're seeing in that first column?	
15	A Yes, sir.	02:22PM
16	Q And the brood houses, the number of brood	
17	houses that are located at that facility with that	
18	grower?	
19	A Yes, sir.	
20	Q And the grow-out houses are the number of	02:22PM
21	grow-out houses that grower would have in the next	
22	column?	
23	A Yes, sir.	
24	Q And in the bird type, an RH would be a regular	
25	hen; correct?	02:23PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			123
1	A	Yes.	
2	Q	BH would be a big hen?	
3	A	Yes, sir.	
4	Q	BT would be a big tom?	
5	А	Yes, sir.	02:23PM
6	Q	And I don't see any other toms listed there.	
7	The he	eads placed per flock, where would you get that	
8	number	^?	
9	А	I don't remember where I exactly got that	
10	number	. I could have gotten it off of the contract.	02:23PM
11	Q	Flocks per year, where would you know how	
12	would	you know what that number would be?	
13	А	That's just an estimation of what I assumed	
14	how ma	any how we were turning flocks, the weeks in	
15	betwee	en flocks. I mean I used five and a half. You	02:23PM
16	don't	get a half a flock but	
17	Q	Over a period of years, it might average five	
18	and a	half?	
19	А	It might. I was just trying to average it	
20	looks	like we're turning our farms our contract	02:24PM
21	farms	are getting a flock here. If you average it	
22	out, t	chis is an average, just an average estimated	
23	number	· .	
24	Q	The next column says heads placed per year.	
25	That's	s just a function of multiplying the placed and	02:24PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		151
1	flocks per year to get the number; correct?	
2	A I believe so, yes, sir.	
3	Q And the number of tons of litter per year,	
4	that's based on the estimates Mr. Maupin gave you,	
5	roughly 7,000 pounds or 7,000 tons for hens and	02:24PM
6	9,000 tons for toms?	
7	A 7 tons per thousand birds placed.	
8	Q I'm sorry, I did misspeak. I know Mr. Maupin	
9	testified and we know what he said.	
10	MR. TUCKER: You were very confusing to me	02:24PM
11	there.	
12	MR. WALKER: He wants the number to be as	
13	big as possible.	
14	Q You got it from Mr. Maupin because he had a	
15	rule of thumb he used?	02:24PM
16	A They had a rule of thumb that they used in	
17	Virginia, yes, sir.	
18	Q Okay, and you had available to you, I assume,	
19	numbers showing the size of the houses that each of	
20	these growers operate in, do you not?	02:25PM
21	A There is a book that the grow-out operation	
22	has that has the size of houses in them, yes.	
23	Q Okay. In this same exhibit, there are several	
24	pages but they're all redacted in black, and then it	
25	goes to the end at Bates 121763. This is a document	02:25PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
dated 4-23-04 at the top. Do you know what this
 1
      document is?
 2
             I believe it is -- I believe these other
 3
      sheets were from other growers from other areas, and
 4
 5
      this sheet is just a summary, if you will, of all of
                                                                      02:25PM
      the sheets on one sheet.
 6
             Okay. This represents that in the Illinois
 7
      River watershed there are a number of farms, 43;
 8
      correct; is that what it says?
 9
             That's what it says.
                                                                      02:26PM
10
11
             And of that, you have brood houses of 44;
      correct?
12
             Yes, sir.
13
             And 117 grow-out houses; correct?
14
             Yes, sir.
                                                                      02:26PM
15
             That, in fact, if you look back at the
16
17
      spreadsheet is the same number that's reported on
      that spreadsheet?
18
             Yes, sir.
19
             All right. This document that's redacted, and
                                                                      02:26PM
20
      it has the totals at the end, what's the purpose for
21
      this document; do you know; why does it even exist?
22
23
             I created it to -- as I said before, when we
      were in our Precision Ag model, I really had not
24
25
      even a rough estimate of litter that was being
                                                                      02:27PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	produced by our contract producers. Tim Maupin had	
2	come from Rocco. They kind of had a formula that	
3	they used. I didn't know how big Precision Ag could	
4	grow, and so I created this document to just give me	
5	a very rough idea, you know, if it took off and went 0	2:27PM
6	like gangbusters and really grew, what could we grow	
7	to. So I didn't know.	
8	Q So when I see the line that says watershed	
9	total, and it's greater than the Illinois River	
10	watershed, do you know what other watersheds would 0	2:27PM
11	be included in your calculations?	
12	A Yes, sir.	
13	Q What would it be?	
14	A White River, Eucha-Spavinaw and Sugar, Little	
15	Sugar or Elk River. I don't remember what the other 0	2:28PM
16	one was, but that was I think there was four. I	
17	think I've done four of them.	
18	Q All right, and in each of those there would be	
19	Cargill contract growers located in those	
20	watersheds; is that the purpose?	2:28PM
21	A Yes, sir.	
22	Q Now, this document, Exhibit 6, I believe it	
23	was dated December of '04; correct? You testified	
24	that end of '04 is about when Precision Ag folded or	
25	quit operating; correct?	2:29PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A Sir, I don't know the exact date that we	
2	started. It may have been '05. I don't know the	
3	exact date that we kind of stopped or couldn't make	
4	it go any further.	
5	Q What would you have to look at to refresh your	02:29PM
6	recollection to testify more accurately as to the	
7	date that Precision Ag ceased operating?	
8	A I guess it would be the last litter sale that	
9	we made.	
10	Q All right, and since this is dated December of	02:29PM
11	'04 but your cover sheet and E-mail is April 11th,	
12	2005, can you tell me why you were sending this to	
13	Mr. Maupin some four months later?	
14	A No, sir, I do not and, sir, I can't tell you	
15	I may have updated this on 12 I don't know	02:29PM
16	when I created this. I could have created this	
17	before 12-14-04. Growers are retiring and not	
18	growing anymore and if you like I say, if you	
19	notice, on this one, I have a blank, No. 10, I don't	
20	know what grower was in there but obviously they	02:30PM
21	were gone. So I can't tell you I was doing this.	
22	But I know or I tried to as if there's changes, I	
23	put a new updated number up there.	
24	Q What page are you referring to that you just	
25	said if you look at No. 10?	02:30PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		136
1	A 121759.	
2	Q Okay, and Item No. 10 is the blank at the top,	
3	first grouping; correct?	
4	A Yes, sir.	
5	Q Thank you. Let me hand you Exhibit No. 7 and	02:30PM
6	ask you if you've seen that document before. This	
7	is an E-mail from you, again September 6th, '05 to	
8	Mr. Maupin with a copy to Mr. Ward; do you see that?	
9	A Yes, sir.	
10	Q The subject is the same as we looked at	02:31PM
11	before, farms sorted by watershed dot XLS?	
12	A Uh-huh.	
13	Q And this one has another line on it that shows	
14	attachment, farms sorted by watershed XLS; do you	
15	see that?	02:31PM
16	A Yes, sir.	
17	Q Okay. Now, what was the reason that you were	
18	providing in September of '05 to Mr. Maupin and	
19	these other you copied to information about the	
20	grower list in the Illinois River watershed?	02:31PM
21	A At that time if you will look at 95366, one	
22	of the changes that one of the things we were	
23	doing at that time is we were trying to work on	
24	getting federal monies for contract producers to	
25	help build storage facilities if they didn't have	02:32PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	any, and one of the changes I had done to this was
2	we were trying to figure out how much storage space
3	they would need to store half of their estimated or
4	what I had estimated half of the estimated litter
5	going through all those calculations, and that's 02:32PM
6	what these two columns right here are for.
7	Q The last two columns on the right?
8	A Yes, sir. So this I think they were I
9	mean, I wasn't in Washington, D.C., but I think Tim
10	Maupin and some others and maybe some others from 02:32PM
11	other companies were trying to see if there was
12	money available to help assist our contract growers
13	for some storage facilities like they did in
14	Virginia, and I was asked at that time, well, how
15	much if we got it, how much storage facilities 02:33PM
16	would the contract growers need to store half of the
17	litter, and that is the updated. That's what this
18	has done.
19	Q And that same spreadsheet has the names of the
20	growers in the Illinois River watershed, correct, 02:33PM
21	including the breeder farms?
22	A Yes, sir.
23	Q And you prepared this document yourself;
24	correct?
25	A Yes, sir. 02:33PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	Q And September 6, '05, as I understand your	
2	testimony, this has nothing to do with the Precision	
3	Ag model but rather storage facilities?	
4	A Yes, sir.	
5	Q All right, and	02:33PM
6	A Well, attempting to get money but, yes,	
7	attempting to get money for the storage facilities	
8	for the contract growers.	
9	Q Did you prepare similar spreadsheets as we've	
10	seen in Exhibits 6 and 7 that we're looking at now	02:33PM
11	for other watersheds?	
12	A The four watersheds that	
13	Q Let me rephrase my question so you understand.	
14	The 95366 sheet, the actual spreadsheet that you're	
15	seeing here, did you prepare a similar spreadsheet	02:34PM
16	for any other watersheds that would look like this	
17	one with similar data?	
18	A Well, the other watersheds that are in here,	
19	like the White that we talked about, I would have	
20	done the same two columns for.	02:34PM
21	Q Okay. Would they be kept on a separate	
22	spreadsheet?	
23	A No, sir. It is one file.	
24	Q One file, and would the Illinois River	
25	watershed be on that same file?	02:34PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		161
1	A Yes, sir, yes, sir.	
2	Q Okay. So would it be a separate would it	
3	be a workbook that had separate sheets in it, each	
4	sheet representing a different watershed?	
5	A This particular file has a page for the	02:34PM
6	Illinois. It has a page for the other three	
7	watersheds that we talked about earlier, so	
8	Q All right, and then the redacted portions of	
9	this exhibit, is that a summary of those	
10	spreadsheets that you just described as different	02:35PM
11	sheets?	
12	A The original, the one I originally did was a	
13	summary of that. I don't know if I updated this one	
14	to be a summary of everything on this version.	
15	Q Okay. I guess my question could be this:	02:35PM
16	What I'm looking at, a redacted sheet here, would	
17	that be the spreadsheet for a different watershed	
18	similar to what we're seeing for the Illinois River	
19	watershed?	
20	A Yes, sir.	02:35PM
21	Q Okay. Did you discuss the Illinois River	
22	watershed spreadsheet with Mr. Willardsen either	
23	from Exhibit 6 or Exhibit 7 at any time?	
24	A I do not recall if Mr. Willardsen if I	
25	talked to Mr. Willardsen about it or if he's seen	02:36PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	that spreadsheet.	
2	Q Did you discuss the spreadsheets in either	
3	Exhibit 6 or 7 with a Jennifer Henderson?	
4	A No, sir. I do not recall that.	
5	Q So that I understand, the heads placed per	02:36PM
6	flock times the estimated flocks would give you an	
7	annualized number of total birds in a house for that	
8	grower; correct?	
9	A No, it is not an actual number.	
10	Q I understand that you prepared it from other	02:37PM
11	documents and it might be some estimate, but if	
12	you so that I understand, the heads placed per	
13	year would be for that grower in all of its houses,	
14	correct, based on the numbers you've used here? I'm	
15	not asking whether they're accurate right now.	02:37PM
16	A No yes. The head placed per year is off my	
17	estimation, yes, sir.	
18	Q Okay, and what did you rely on to get heads	
19	placed per flock; those flock settlement reports?	
20	A No, sir. I could have used personal	02:37PM
21	knowledge. I could have gone to the contracts. I	
22	don't recall where I got the actual numbers, but	
23	they are it's just a rough estimate or a rough	
24	average, and I don't remember where I pulled that	
25	off. It could have been the contract number.	02:38PM
		Į.

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	Q	You're still in Exhibit 7, are you not?	
2	A	I don't know. Yes, sir, I am.	
3	Q	The portion of that exhibit that shows the	
4	redact	ted pages into the total page, is that in a	
5	separa	ate spreadsheet contained in your computer or	02:38PM
6	is it	does it reside elsewhere?	
7		MR. TUCKER: Could you reask that?	
8	Q	The pages that are printed out are in	
9	elect	ronic format somewhere; would you agree?	
10	А	Yes, sir.	02:38PM
11	Q	And are they in your computer on your desk at	
12	your	office?	
13	А	Yes, sir.	
14	Q	And you don't know whether you stored it on	
15	your l	hard drive or it's stored on the server;	02:39PM
16	corre	ct?	
17	А	No, sir.	
18	Q	Do you know whether anybody else has access to	
19	that e	electronic form that you've created that's	
20	repres	sented by this Exhibit 7?	02:39PM
21	А	To my knowledge nobody else has access to	
22	that.		
23	Q	Mr. Maupin testified, I think, that if	
24	somebo	ody wanted to know the bird numbers, you are	
25	the g	uy to go to. Is that your opinion also,	02:39PM
	l		

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	similar to these numbers we're looking at here?	
2	A The bird numbers for what?	
3	Q The growers in the Illinois River watershed on	
4	an annual basis as you've shown here.	
5	A Yes, sir. I could give a rough estimate. I 02:39P	M
6	could find out the birds produced in the Illinois	
7	River watershed.	
8	Q And, in fact, in 2008 you did that, which is	
9	the spreadsheets that we saw attached to that letter	
10	from Dara Mann, correct, the ones that have color 02:40P	M
11	coding on them; correct?	
12	A Yes, sir.	
13	Q And that's Exhibit No. 5?	
14	A Yes, sir.	
15	Q I'm going to hand you Exhibit No. 8 and ask 02:40P	M
16	you to identify that document. That's another	
17	E-mail from you to Archie Schaffer and another	
18	string showing Schaffer to Mr. Willardsen on or	
19	about August 29, 2006. Do you recall seeing that	
20	E-mail in that time? 02:41P	M
21	A I don't recall it but, yes, sir, I sent it.	
22	Q It appears from this E-mail you were requested	
23	by Mr. Willardsen to answer Archie Schaffer a	
24	question about the number of houses that Cargill	
25	had, grow-out and breeders in the IRW, does it not? 02:41P	M
		,

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		165
1	A Yes, this page yes, sir, this page does	
2	seem to do that.	
3	Q So it appears then that Mr. Willardsen	
4	recognized your ability to know the numbers of birds	
5	in the Springdale complex by grow-out or breeder	02:41PM
6	production; correct?	
7	A Sir, it doesn't say anything about birds. All	
8	that is talking about is houses.	
9	Q Number of houses, I stand corrected. He knew	
10	you would be the guy to go to find out the number of	02:42PM
11	houses; correct?	
12	A Yes, sir.	
13	Q All right. Did Mr. Willardsen give you any	
14	idea of why you were providing this information to a	
15	Tyson representative?	02:42PM
16	A Well, I knew this information was given	
17	from all companies that went to counsel. I believe	
18	they I don't know why what all they were using	
19	it for, but I know all the companies participated.	
20	Q Did Mr. Willardsen give you any information as	02:42PM
21	to why he needed it or wanted it?	
22	A I don't believe so. I don't recall if he did.	
23	Q What was the source of the data that you used	
24	in 2006 to determine the number of grow-out	
25	production houses and the number of breeder	02:43PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			100
1	produc	tion houses?	
2	A	I would have relied on Exhibit 7 or this	
3	spread	sheet that we've been talking about.	
4	Q	Okay. Look at the next page of this document,	
5	if you	would, please. That appears to be a	02:43PM
6	spread	sheet, does it not?	
7	А	Yes, sir.	
8	Q	Is that a spreadsheet you would have prepared?	
9	А	No, sir.	
10	Q	Do you know who prepared it?	02:43PM
11	А	No, sir.	
12	Q	It came from the Cargill files. The stamp at	
13	the bo	ttom is a Bates number attached to that	
14	electr	onic file. You don't know who would have been	
15	prepar	ing this information?	02:43PM
16	А	No, sir.	
17	Q	Looking at the next page, do you recognize	
18	that p	ortion of the spreadsheet that talks about	
19	tons h	auled September through December 2006, Bates	
20	number	170612?	02:44PM
21	А	I believe this spreadsheet is done by BMPs,	
22	Inc.		
23	Q	Do you know what BMPs, Inc., is?	
24	A	It is an incorporation that the poultry	
25	compan	ies have I think it arose out of the City	02:44PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		167
1	of Tulsa litigation that was created to help	
2	contract producers remove litter if their nutrient	
3	management plans said that that needed to happen.	
4	Q This has for Cargill 228 tons for that time	
5	period.	02:45PM
6	A Uh-huh.	
7	Q Who would have supplied that information to	
8	BMPs in order to get into this spreadsheet?	
9	A BMPs would have kept their own records on	
10	that. If a contract producer uses BMPs, Inc., they	02:45PM
11	would keep their records for that.	
12	Q BMPs would keep their record?	
13	A Yes, sir, any litter they would have handled.	
14	Q Okay. So this is not a number that Cargill	
15	produced and gave to BMPs of waste that it was	02:45PM
16	hauling?	
17	A I do not believe so, sir.	
18	MR. GARREN: We need to take a break to	
19	change tapes.	
20	VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the Record.	02:45PM
21	The time is 2:45 p.m.	
22	(Following a short recess at 2:45 p.m.,	
23	proceedings continued on the Record at 3:02 p.m.)	
24	VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now back on the	
25	Record. The time is now 3:02 p.m.	03:02PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

Q Mr. Alsup, I've handed you Exhibit No. 9.	
It's a rather large spreadsheet that was provided in	
electronic format to us. Its Bates number at the	
bottom is 158579. Have you seen that electronic	
spreadsheet?	03:03PM
A No, sir.	
Q Do you have any idea who would have prepared	
this?	
A I don't know when this was prepared, so I	
don't I don't know who would have prepared it.	03:03PM
Q In the upper left-hand corner it shows a date	
of October 11, 2004, and the title is square footage	
by year barn built; do you see that?	
A Yes, sir.	
Q And do you know anybody in Cargill or in this	03:03PM
case it would be Turkey, LLC, would have needed this	
data in the spreadsheet?	
A The production manager at that time was Jim	
Ward. I don't know if he's the one that created	
this but he may have needed it for whatever reason.	03:03PM
Q Is Jim Ward still with the company?	
A No, sir.	
Q Do you know when he left?	
Q Do you know when he left? A He retired last June.	
	It's a rather large spreadsheet that was provided in electronic format to us. Its Bates number at the bottom is 158579. Have you seen that electronic spreadsheet? A No, sir. Q Do you have any idea who would have prepared this? A I don't know when this was prepared, so I don't I don't know who would have prepared it. Q In the upper left-hand corner it shows a date of October 11, 2004, and the title is square footage by year barn built; do you see that? A Yes, sir. Q And do you know anybody in Cargill or in this case it would be Turkey, LLC, would have needed this data in the spreadsheet? A The production manager at that time was Jim Ward. I don't know if he's the one that created this but he may have needed it for whatever reason. Q Is Jim Ward still with the company?

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		169
1	A Do I know where he lives?	
2	Q Yes, sir.	
3	A In Fayetteville maybe. I don't know.	
4	Q Okay. This document purports to show that	
5	there are some houses as old as 1960 when this was	03:04PM
6	created in '04. Do you know whether or not that	
7	remains true today, some of those houses are that	
8	old and still in operation?	
9	A I would have no idea when the houses were	
10	built.	03:04PM
11	Q Is it a factor with regard to the age of the	
12	house as to the number of birds that one might	
13	that you might place into that house? Let me ask it	
14	a little simpler. Is the age of the house a factor	
15	for the number of birds that might be placed in that	03:05PM
16	house?	
17	A I would say it's more a factor of the	
18	equipment in the house that determines that rather	
19	than the age of the house.	
20	Q Do you recognize the names of the growers	03:05PM
21	listed under the grower column as being any of those	
22	in the IRW?	
23	A Yes. Some of them are in the IRW.	
24	Q Okay. Let me hand you what's been marked as	
25	Exhibit No. 10 and ask you to look at that and see	03:06PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		170
1	if you've seen this form before.	
2	A Yes, sir, I have seen this before or seen a	
3	type of report like this before.	
4	Q This report is entitled turkey settlement	
5	recap, is it not?	03:06PM
6	A The first page is, yes, sir.	
7	Q All right, and on that first page it has a	
8	date of August 3, 2007, do you see that, upper	
9	left-hand corner?	
10	A Yes, sir.	03:06PM
11	Q All right, and are you familiar with let me	
12	ask this way: Are you able from your computer to	
13	access this report that we see, the first page of	
14	Exhibit 10?	
15	A No, sir.	03:07PM
16	Q How would this report be prepared?	
17	A Our accountant would have had to have prepared	
18	it.	
19	Q And that would be Brenda Roe?	
20	A Yes, sir.	03:07PM
21	Q And do you know whether or not she prepares	
22	this report for any particular person at Cargill	
23	Turkey Production?	
24	A I do not know who all she would prepare	
25	would have prepared a report like this for.	03:07PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		171
1	Q Is this a report that you use in your daily	
2	activities or operations?	
3	A No, sir.	
4	Q Is this report you might have referred to	
5	earlier as a report that you would use to determine	03:07PM
6	the heads produced annually by a particular grower?	
7	A Not this particular page. No, sir, I would	
8	not use this report to do bird production numbers	
9	for a year because it's not what it has.	
10	Q Okay. This shows let me ask you this: Do	03:08PM
11	you know what the codes at the top of the page stand	
12	for where it has the term all to the right side of	
13	it?	
14	A I don't know how this report operates. I'm	
15	assuming that would be something that no, I don't	03:08PM
16	know.	
17	Q Okay. The upper right-hand corner under Page	
18	1 it says TFR 475; do you see that?	
19	A Yes, sir.	
20	Q Is that a report number that is used on a	03:08PM
21	regular basis?	
22	A Sir, I don't know what this report number or	
23	what that number means.	
24	Q Do you know whether Cargill keeps growers by a	
25	grower number?	03:08PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		1/2
A	I believe that every grower has a number.	
Q	All right, and in the right in the columns	
on the	right, do you see where it says grower	
number?		
A	Yes, sir.	03:09PM
Q	And number 170 there?	
A	Yes, sir.	
Q	All right, and that appears to be that	
grower'	s number?	
A	Yes, sir.	03:09PM
Q	If you go to the next page, we see the same	
grower	number, but on that page we see in the column	
under g	grower name Aday Farm; do you see that?	
A	Aday, yes, sir.	
Q	Go back to the first page and I'll ask you	03:09PM
about s	some of these columns, if you know what they	
mean.	When it says head started, is that the number	
of head	ds that are placed?	
A	Yes, sir, for a particular I don't know	
what pa	articular time this is run for but, yes, sir.	03:09PM
Q	Okay, and it says heads produced. That would	
be the	number of birds after mortality from heads	
placed?		
A	Yes, sir.	
Q	And heads sold, that would be after the	03:09PM
	Q on the number? A Q A Q grower' A Q grower under g A Q about s mean. of head A what pa Q be the placed? A	Q All right, and in the right in the columns on the right, do you see where it says grower number? A Yes, sir. Q And number 170 there? A Yes, sir. Q All right, and that appears to be that grower's number? A Yes, sir. Q If you go to the next page, we see the same grower number, but on that page we see in the column under grower name Aday Farm; do you see that? A Aday, yes, sir. Q Go back to the first page and I'll ask you about some of these columns, if you know what they mean. When it says head started, is that the number of heads that are placed? A Yes, sir, for a particular I don't know what particular time this is run for but, yes, sir. Q Okay, and it says heads produced. That would be the number of birds after mortality from heads placed? A Yes, sir.

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		1/3
1	heads after the chickens or the turkeys are at	
2	the plant after condemnation of turkeys?	
3	A I believe that would be after whole bird	
4	condemnation, yes, sir.	
5	Q Do you know whether or not this particular	03:10PM
6	form where it says heads produced under all flocks	
7	represents what it says, all flocks, all heads	
8	produced for this grower for the period of time	
9	that's being shown here?	
10	A Yes, sir, that's what it appears to say.	03:10PM
11	Q And when it says in the upper left corner, it	
12	says placement month all, placement year all and	
13	processed month all, processed year all, would	
14	you what do you know that to mean?	
15	A To me that would mean all the data that would	03:10PM
16	be in the computer. That would be all.	
17	Q Okay. Under the heading, gross live, and the	
18	first column over to the last columns, percents and	
19	averages, do you see the columns hens, toms, all	
20	flocks?	03:11PM
21	A This gross live and these columns that you're	
22	talking about?	
23	Q Yes, sir. All the way across to underneath	
24	hens, toms, all flocks, percents and averages?	
25	A Yes, sir.	03:11PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			174
1	Q Is	s 17 pounds what appears to be an average for	
2	the hens	produced as shown on this document, or do	
3	you know?	?	
4	A Th	nat's what it says, yes, sir.	
5	Q Is	s that pretty much what you would expect, a	03:11PM
6	17-pound	hen?	
7	A We	e do not raise a 17-pound hen.	
8	Q Wh	nat do you raise?	
9	A We	e raise about a 14 to a 14 quarter-pound hen,	
10	and as st	tated earlier, back a couple of years ago we	03:12PM
11	raised a	big hen that would have been 22 pounds. So	
12	because o	of that average, I'm assuming that it took	
13	all hens	, whether it was a regular hen we call it	
14	and the b	oig hens and averaged that weight together.	
15	Q O	kay, and looking at the size of the tom,	03:12PM
16	41.12 poi	unds, do you expect it to be a regular or	
17	regular a	and big?	
18	A No	o. That would just be a big.	
19	Q A	big tom, all right. Now, going to the next	
20	page, thi	is appears to be report number TFR 430 and	03:12PM
21	it's on E	Bates number 123575. Aday Farm is a farm	
22	that's in	n the Illinois River watershed, is it not?	
23	A Ye	es, sir.	
24	Q Do	you know what this report is intending to	
25	reflect?		03:13PM
_			

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A This report looks like a finished flock recap		
2	of I mean some production data from flocks that		
3	have been processed from the Aday Farm.		
4	Q Okay, and this is what looks like if you'll		
5	flip over a couple of pages, there appears to be a 03:13PM		
6	total of about four pages in this report, which is		
7	dealing with a report form TFR 430.		
8	A Okay.		
9	Q It appears to show different bird types being		
10	produced from big toms, big hens and total or just 03:13PM		
11	hens; do you see that?		
12	A Yes, sir.		
13	Q All right. From either this report, this		
14	four-page report, form number TFR 430, or the first		
15	one, TFR 475, are you able to tell us how many birds 03:14PM		
16	are produced by a grower, by flock and year?		
17	A Okay. Ask that one more time.		
18	Q If I look at this form, am I not am I able		
19	to tell how many birds are produced by Aday Farms on		
20	an annual basis? 03:14PM		
21	A What you're seeing is birds sold, data		
22	from birds I'm sorry, birds processed from the		
23	Aday Farm for the calendar year.		
24	Q Okay. Let me ask you this: When you see this		
25	column on 123575 under pounds sold, what is your 03:14PM		
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	one, TFR 475, are you able to tell us how many birds are produced by a grower, by flock and year? A Okay. Ask that one more time. Q If I look at this form, am I not am I able to tell how many birds are produced by Aday Farms on an annual basis? A What you're seeing is birds sold, data from birds I'm sorry, birds processed from the Aday Farm for the calendar year. Q Okay. Let me ask you this: When you see this		

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	understanding what pounds sold means?
2	A Pounds sold would be pounds processed after
3	whole bird after whole bird condemn and maybe
4	parts condemn.
5	Q So if you divide that by the average weight 03:15PM
6	that is shown in the column to the left of it, what
7	does that give you; does it give you the total
8	birds?
9	A Divide what?
10	Q See where the column in front that says 03:15PM
11	average weight?
12	A Yes, sir.
13	Q And if you go to the next page, they're both
14	totaled. You would have an average weight of 14.66,
15	total pounds of a million 895; do you see that? 03:15PM
16	A Yes, sir.
17	Q If you divided those, would it give you the
18	total birds produced in your information, to your
19	knowledge?
20	A No, sir, not if that pounds sold is after 03:16PM
21	parts condemned. I don't know when it says
22	pounds sold, I am assuming that that is after
23	condemns come out of them.
24	Q This report was generated on August 7th
25	August of '07. We saw that in the upper left-hand 03:16PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	corner.	
2	A Yes, sir.	
3	Q If you flip back a little further, we'll go	
4	to I think there's maybe we'll get it	
5	elsewhere. I apologize. I thought there was	03:16PM
6	another set of forms in here similar but a different	
7	date. We'll pick them up later on a different	
8	exhibit. Do you have any knowledge who would use or	
9	rely on this form in Cargill, in Cargill Turkey	
10	Production?	03:17PM
11	A I do not know if anybody uses this in their	
12	daily business. Jason Witt, the production manager,	
13	I guess if he wanted to look at a particular grower,	
14	could use this.	
15	Q Let's look at Exhibit No. 11 and ask you	03:17PM
16	whether or not you're familiar with that form. This	
17	is called a closed flock expense statement. Do you	
18	know what that is?	
19	A Yes, sir. That would be information regarding	
20	a flock after it has been processed.	03:18PM
21	Q Is this the form you referred to in your	
22	earlier testimony that you would go to to determine	
23	the number of birds produced by a grower on an	
24	annual basis?	
25	A No, sir.	03:18PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
Okay. Do you know who uses this form in
 1
      Cargill?
 2
 3
             The production manager and the flock
      supervisors and the accountants.
 4
             Is this same form -- this one is dated in
 5
                                                                      03:18PM
      January of 2002. Is this same form -- in fact, it
 6
 7
      is. If you look at the Bates number 13230 and hold
      your place there, 13230 Bates number. 230 is the
 8
      last digits.
 9
             Okay.
10
11
             You see in the upper left-hand corner it's
      dated July of '05?
12
             Yes, sir.
13
             It's the same form, just a different date, is
14
      it not, as the one we looked at, the very first page
                                                                      03:19PM
15
      of this set?
16
17
             Yes, sir, it appears to be.
             All right, and the one dated in '02 would have
18
      been used by Cargill, Inc., correct, first page of
19
20
      this exhibit at page --
                                                                      03:19PM
             Yes, sir.
21
      Α
             All right, and then the one that's dated in
22
23
      '05 would be used by Cargill Turkey Production, LLC,
      wouldn't it?
24
25
      A Yes, sir.
                                                                      03:19PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		117
1	Q I believe I asked you, did you refer to this	
2	form or this report to assist you in preparing the	
3	spreadsheets that we saw in Exhibits 6 and 7?	
4	A No, sir.	
5	Q Okay. Let's look at Exhibit 12. This is	03:19PM
6	another form called the turkey presettlement	
7	calculation flocks, placed month of '04. It's a	
8	form number TFR 320; do you see that?	
9	A Yes, sir.	
10	Q And are you familiar with this form?	03:20PM
11	A I have seen this before, yes, sir.	
12	Q Is this a form you would have used to prepare	
13	Exhibits 6 and 7, the spreadsheets that we saw	
14	there?	
15	A No, sir.	03:20PM
16	Q Do you know who would access or have need to	
17	review this form and the work at Cargill or Cargill	
18	Turkey Production?	
19	A The same people, the production manager, flock	
20	supervisors and accountants.	03:20PM
21	Q Okay, and I'm assuming by looking at this and	
22	ones that are similar to this, this is the type of	
23	form that the accountant, Brenda Roe, would have to	
24	pull off?	
25	A Yes, sir.	03:20PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	Q D	Do you have any idea how often she pulls these	
2	kind of	reports off?	
3	A S	Sir, I think she pulls it after a flock is	
4	processe	ed.	
5	Q S	So for every flock for every grower or every	03:21PM
6	flock fo	or a number of growers?	
7	A E	Every flock that is processed.	
8	Q Y	You say every flock. Would a flock in	
9	Cargill'	s terminology include more than one grower	
10	because	it's placed at the same time?	03:21PM
11	A N	No, sir. A flock is	
12	Q A	A single set of birds for a single set of	
13	grower -	of a single grower?	
14	A Y	es.	
15	Q C	Okay. When these reports that we've seen in	03:21PM
16	exhibits	s like 10, 11, 12 and 13 are printed off,	
17	where ar	re they retained, if you know?	
18	A I	do not know.	
19	Q D	Does a grower see any of these reports that	
20	we've se	een in Exhibits 10 through 13 or 10 through	03:22PM
21	12; are	they provided these forms?	
22	A S	Sir, they do get information regarding their	
23	flocks.	I can't tell you which ones they get, but	
24	they do	get information.	
25	Q D	Oo you know for a fact that they get either	03:22PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
Exhibit 10, 11 or 12?
 1
             I do not know for a fact, no, sir.
 2
 3
            Let me hand you what's been marked as Exhibit
      13. Do you know what that document is?
 4
             I do not know what this document is. It looks
 5
                                                                    03:23PM
      like a breeder -- a report that deals with the
 6
      breeder operations.
 7
            Did you refer to this report or similar
 8
      reports in this format in order to prepare Exhibit 6
 9
      or 7 spreadsheets?
                                                                      03:23PM
10
11
             No, sir, I did not, not for the breeders.
             Let me hand you what's been marked as Exhibit
12
      14 and ask if you can identify that document.
13
             This is a poult placement report for a
14
                                                                      03:24PM
      particular week.
15
            What does this form tell us when you look at
16
17
      it?
            When a grower is going to get baby turkeys and
18
      the date.
19
             Okay. Is this something you work with or
                                                                      03:24PM
20
      utilize in your daily activities and
21
      responsibilities, Cargill Turkey or Cargill, Inc.?
22
23
             I do use this in part of my scheduling duties,
      yes, sir.
24
                                                                     03:24PM
25
           And tell me how you would use this report.
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A After a flock is placed, I would get this	
2	report and I would take that placement. I have a	
3	report that I do I think we call it a	
4	thirteen-week projection. I enter the numbers from	
5	each farm onto an Excel spreadsheet and put a	03:25PM
6	projected week of processing on it. It shows the	
7	age, the estimated age that they're going to be that	
8	week. I think it has estimated weight from my rough	
9	calculations. I have an average livability on it.	
10	I think it has breed on it and hatchery source on	03:25PM
11	it.	
12	Q Okay. Go over several pages to the Bates	
13	number 0738 where it says placement projection form.	
14	A Yes, sir.	
15	Q What is that form?	03:25PM
16	A This is a form that I do. I update it maybe	
17	every two weeks, three weeks, but it is to give a	
18	flock supervisor a general idea of the week, that	
19	any farms that they may be in their territory, they	
20	can pass that on to the growers, that in four weeks,	03:26PM
21	you're due to get a flock of birds-type deal.	
22	Q Okay. Is that the only reason you use this	
23	form?	
24	A Yes, sir.	
25	Q Okay, and you prepare the form yourself?	03:26PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			183
1	A Yes, si	r.	
2	Q The nex	t page, 739, can you tell me what that	
3	form is and ho	w it's used?	
4	A This is	the thirteen-week projection that I	
5	was telling yo	ou about earlier.	03:26PM
6	Q All rig	ht. Parts of it have been redacted	
7	and I assume b	ecause it's not IRW growers. You	
8	prepared this	spreadsheet; this is one you referred	
9	to?		
10	A Yes, si	r.	03:27PM
11	Q What's	the purpose of having this what you	
12	call thirteen-	week production or projection?	
13	A I am	part of my scheduling duties is to	
14	keep the proce	ssing plant full. When we have a down	
15	day or if the	birds or our regular hens are getting	03:27PM
16	too big and we	have to kill a Saturday, I can look	
17	out three to f	our months and give me a general idea	
18	of what's out	there. I can help inform the	
19	processing pla	nt, help inform sales. Like right	
20	now, going int	o summer, it would show that the bird	03:27PM
21	weights are dr	opping and that will help sales and	
22	the plant deci	de production schedules.	
23	Q Look at	Page 744. It's a different form	
24	called catchin	g crews farm schedule. Do you have	
25	anything to do	with preparing that form?	03:28PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		101
1	A No, sir, I do not.	
2	Q Okay. Look at the next page that's actually	
3	breaks in sequence number but it's actual poult	
4	placement. Do you calculate the totals that are	
5	seen in the block here that says total Gentry hatch,	03:28PM
6	total O/S sale?	
7	A No, sir, I do not.	
8	Q Who generates the numbers that are redacted	
9	there in that form?	
10	A It would be the lady at the hatchery. I	03:28PM
11	believe her first name is Katie is the one that does	
12	this report.	
13	Q Is this a form you would normally use or work	
14	from in your daily activities?	
15	A These numbers here does not bother I mean I	03:28PM
16	do not use these. This is part of this.	
17	Q The actual poult placement, right. I thought	
18	it brought some totals down, but you don't use that?	
19	A I don't use that.	
20	Q All right. Let's look at Exhibit 15, if you	03:29PM
21	would, please, and tell the court what that document	
22	is.	
23	A It appears to be a spreadsheet that has a	
24	grower, contract date and flock place date on it.	
25	Q Is this a form that you create or use in your	03:29PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			100
1	work?		
2	A	No, sir.	
3	Q	Who would be creating it or using it?	
4	A	Maybe the lady that does the contracts, Nayda	
5	Tucker	or Brenda Roe.	03:30PM
6	Q	Let me hand you what's marked as Exhibit 16.	
7	Can yo	ou tell me what that document is?	
8	А	It says year-to-date primary operating report.	
9	Primar	ry I'm assuming this is our processing plant	
10	spread	Isheet.	03:30PM
11	Q	You don't use this form in your duty or	
12	respon	sibilities?	
13	А	No, sir.	
14	Q	Let me hand you what's been marked as Exhibit	
15	39.		03:31PM
16		MR. GARREN: You need to mark that, John.	
17	Q	Do you know what that document is?	
18	А	No, sir, I don't.	
19	Q	So I take it you don't use this document in	
20	your d	laily responsibilities or duties for Cargill	03:32PM
21	Turkey	??	
22	А	No, sir.	
23	Q	You've never seen a form similar to this or at	
24	any ti	me?	
25	A	I do not remember seeing this form, no, sir.	03:32PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			100
1	Q There's -	- moving back, there's a change in	
2	form at Page 274	184. It's called breeder production	
3	inventory report	; do you see that, sir?	
4	A Yes, sir.		
5	Q I think th	he very last page shows for	03:32PM
6	Springdale, Arka	nsas. Is this a form that you use	
7	in your work or a	activities?	
8	A No, sir.		
9	Q Do you kno	ow what is meant by the term	
10	capitalized that	's used in this form?	03:32PM
11	A Capitaliz	ed would be when a flock comes into	
12	egg production.		
13	Q And do you	u know what TB amortized means?	
14	A No, sir.		
15	Q Do you kno	ow what amortized TD means?	03:33PM
16	A No, sir.		
17	Q Let's see	if we can find the farm audits	
18	again, Exhibit 1	7, in here. Can you see if you can	
19	locate Exhibit 1	7, sir, the farm audits? It will	
20	look like this.	We talked a little bit about these	03:34PM
21	earlier, but I ha	ave a couple other questions I'd	
22	like to go over	with you. Were these farm audits	
23	also conducted fo	or the Cargill breeder farm	
24	locations?		
25	A I believe	they would have been conducted, yes,	03:35PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			187
1	sir.		
2	Q	Do you know for a fact? I'm not asking	
3	A	No, sir, I do not know for a fact.	
4	Q	All right. Who would know for a fact whether	
5	they l	had been used to rate or check the breeder	03:35PM
6	farms	?	
7	A	The breeder farm manager.	
8	Q	And that person at this time would be	
9	A	At this time is Gerald Duncan.	
10	Q	And he's been there for some time, has he not?	03:35PM
11	A	No, sir.	
12	Q	Who was there before him?	
13	A	Charlie Delap.	
14		MR. TUCKER: Just to clarify your questions	
15	and ar	nswers, you are talking about Exhibit 17; is	03:35PM
16	that 1	right?	
17		MR. GARREN: I'm talking about Exhibit 17,	
18	that t	the farm audit would have been used for the	
19	breed	er farm facilities.	
20		MR. TUCKER: You're asking him about	03:36PM
21	breed	er farm but your exhibit is the contract farm	
22	exhib	it; is that right?	
23		MR. GARREN: It says contract farm but I	
24	asked	him whether or not they use it for breeder	
25	farms	•	03:36PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

ĺ	
1	MR. TUCKER: I understand your question.
2	Q With regard to an audit done on a contract
3	farm, is there a procedure for non-compliance with
4	issues relating to those items shown on the audit?
5	A If an issue is found, the flock supervisor is 03:36PM
6	to address it with the contract producer. They talk
7	about it, come up with a corrective action.
8	Q What are the consequences for a grower who
9	fails to comply with a corrective action?
	A If it is serious enough and the grower has not 03:37PM
10	
11	corrected it or refused to correct it, new flocks
12	could be withheld. I mean, we could withhold
13	placements until that is corrected.
14	Q Are you aware at any time, sir, in your
15	experience with Cargill or Cargill Turkey Production 03:37PM
16	of birds being withheld for issues relating to
17	litter handling or litter disposal?
18	A No, sir.
19	Q Let's look at Exhibit 20 then, if you would,
20	please. I'll pull it out for you. Have you seen 03:37PM
21	that document before?
22	A Yes, sir. This is a spreadsheet that I put
23	together.
24	Q What was the purpose for this spreadsheet?
25	A We wanted to take a snapshot look at where the 03:38PM
-	

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			107
1	contra	ct producers were, what they had, what	
2	counti	es they were in.	
3	Q	I notice you have on there NMP expiration	
4	date.	Tell the court what that's there for.	
5	A	If they had a nutrient management plan I	03:38PM
6	believ	re all plans have a five-year date on them.	
7	Q	I notice that that column appears to be empty	
8	all th	roughout. Is there a reason for that?	
9	А	We may not have used it. I may have created	
10	this b	efore I knew exactly what all the data that we	03:39PM
11	wanted	to collect and we may not be we may not	
12	have u	sed that at all.	
13	Q	I notice on the column actually on Row No.	
14	5 unde	r the name Bickford where it says nutrient	
15	manage	ment plan, it says no. Do you see that?	03:39PM
16	A	Yes, sir.	
17	Q	And are you familiar with that circumstance of	
18	the Bi	ckford farm not having a nutrient management	
19	plan?		
20	А	I know the Bickford farm.	03:39PM
21	Q	Do you know where it's located?	
22	А	Yes, sir.	
23	Q	Where is it located?	
24	А	In Lincoln.	
25	Q	Okay. So that would be Arkansas; correct?	03:40PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			190
1	A	Yes, sir.	
2	Q	All right. Was anything done with regard to	
3	Bickfo	ord not having a nutrient management plan?	
4	А	Sir, if probably not if he was signed up	
5	for on	ie.	03:40PM
6	Q	Okay, and this form doesn't reflect whether he	
7	was or	wasn't?	
8	A	No, it does not.	
9	Q	When this form says compost needs attention,	
10	A-T-T-	N, what does that mean?	03:40PM
11	А	The flock supervisor may have seen something	
12	in his	s compost shed that he felt needed some	
13	correc	tion.	
14	Q	Okay. What does a grower use for a compost	
15	shed;	what happens; how is it used?	03:40PM
16	А	What is the process of composting a dead bird?	
17	Q	What do they use a composter for on a turkey	
18	farm?		
19	A	A composter is used to compost mortality.	
20	Q	Mortality means the daily loss of birds in the	03:41PM
21	barns?		
22	А	Yes, sir.	
23	Q	All right, and is that done with combination	
24	of pou	altry waste or poultry litter?	
25	A	Poultry litter is a component of that, yes,	03:41PM
]		

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		191
1	sir.	
2	Q Okay. Is anything else besides the bird	
3	carcass and the poultry litter used in the compost?	
4	A Bedding material can be used, straw.	
5	Depending on carbon sources needed, straw could be	03:41PM
6	used.	
7	Q That's in addition to the other bedding	
8	material that exists?	
9	A If there wasn't if they didn't have any	
10	readily available or something, if they had some old	03:41PM
11	hay or anything that could give them a carbon source	
12	and then water, if needed.	
13	Q Okay. So used litter is part of the	
14	components placed into a compost; correct?	
15	A Yes, sir.	03:42PM
16	Q Okay, and you're saying in addition to that,	
17	sometimes another carbon source, such as hay or	
18	straw, might also be added?	
19	A Yes, sir.	
20	Q Okay. Did you make the calculation in the	03:42PM
21	last column that says max or maximum farm population	
22	based on little hens?	
23	A That would be based on what that particular	
24	grower was receiving at that particular time. All	
25	of these farms do not raise regular hens, no, sir.	03:42PM
ļ		

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		172
1	Q Okay, and so none of them raise toms then I	
2	take it that you've listed?	
3	A No. It would reflect what bird type they were	
4	raising at that time with zero mortality.	
5	Q All right. Tell me again what the heading of	03:42PM
6	that column, the very last column on the right, on	
7	Page 258091 means.	
8	A I am mistaken. It is based on little hen	
9	placement.	
10	Q Can you tell me why that was done in that way?	03:43PM
11	A Yes, sir. Back when they were the federal	
12	government was looking at redoing CAFO regulations,	
13	we did not know how many of our farms or where they	
14	would fall in the rankings that the federal	
15	government was doing. It was based on head count.	03:44PM
16	Although some of these farms weren't raising little	
17	hens, we wanted to know because little hens are	
18	smaller, they require less square feet. So we would	
19	place more little hens, regular hens than what we	
20	would big toms. So in an extreme case, if all of	03:44PM
21	the farms received little hens and had zero	
22	mortality, what would the head count be, and what we	
23	were trying to do was in a worst case not worst	
24	case scenario but in a maximum excessive scenario,	
25	where would they call in the animal unit numbers and	03:44PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	would they qualify under the new CAFO regulations	
2	that the federal government was looking at.	
3	Q Okay. So this was in anticipation of new	
4	federal regulations that you made these	
5	calculations?	03:45PM
6	A That they were in the works, yes, sir.	
7	Q With regard to the data that provides the	
8	source for the material let's start over. What	
9	is the source of the data that you have compiled in	
10	this Exhibit No. 20 on this spreadsheet?	03:45PM
11	A The source, if they had a nutrient management	
12	plan or not, the mortality disposal method, that	
13	data would have probably or in a litter stacking	
14	shed, those three columns would have came from the	
15	flock supervisors.	03:45PM
16	Q All right.	
17	A The county that they are in, I could have	
18	gotten that from my own knowledge or from I don't	
19	know if any of the if we have that by county in	
20	our database or not, but we could, and I would have	03:46PM
21	hand calculated the bird numbers.	
22	Q Okay. What criteria does Cargill use to deem	
23	a composter as needing attention?	
24	A Sir, there's nothing written down. If birds	
25	are improperly covered, if it is weeds have grown	03:46PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		194
1	up or if one of the walls is about to fall down. I	
2	mean, there's not a hard facet of rules about	
3	whether it needs attention. That would be an	
4	inspection by site or by the flock supervisor site	
5	specific.	03:47PM
6	Q So a grower doesn't have specific criteria to	
7	know what to do; it's somewhat subjective on the	
8	part of the flock supervisor whether he would place	
9	it as needing attention or not on your form?	
10	A If a flock supervisor in his experience thinks	03:47PM
11	that the composter needs attention for whatever	
12	reason, then he could say that.	
13	Q Okay. Let's look at Exhibit 21. Well, let me	
14	follow up on that. If it does need attention, who	
15	follows up to see that the corrective measures that	03:48PM
16	are suggested by the flock supervisor are conducted	
17	or completed?	
18	A The flock supervisor would follow up.	
19	Q And if the corrective actions are not taken,	
20	does Cargill withhold birds?	03:48PM
21	A Well, sir, I don't know I don't know	
22	what if they have compost sitting outside	
23	uncovered, then, yes, we could withhold birds, but	
24	if it's weeds or trash or just a leg sticking up out	

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

of the composter that's not covered, properly

25

03:48PM

		173
1	covered with a carbon source, then, no, we wouldn't	
2	withhold birds.	
3	Q Let me reask it this way: If a grower was	
4	told to take corrective actions but failed to do so,	
5	would birds be withheld by Cargill?	03:49PM
6	A Again, it depends on what the corrective	
7	action was.	
8	Q So you're saying some actions would require	
9	it, some would not in whether Cargill would withhold	
10	birds?	03:49PM
11	A Yes, sir.	
12	Q Is a grower told that as part of the	
13	corrective action, if they don't take the actions	
14	that are requested by the flock supervisor, birds	
15	would be withheld?	03:49PM
16	A If an incident has been found and if a grower	
17	refuses to correct it and there's a follow-up	
18	meeting with me, the production manager, to see why	
19	it hasn't been done or what the plan, corrective	
20	action plan is, at that time if it is deemed serious	03:50PM
21	enough, yes, sir, the grower would be informed that	
22	placements could be withheld.	
23	Q Okay. So my point, though, is this: There	
24	may be some types of incidents that you would not	
25	advise the grower that failure to take the	03:50PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
corrective actions, birds would be withheld; is that
 1
 2
      a fair statement?
 3
                MR. TUCKER: Could you restate that?
                MR. GARREN: I'll have her read it back.
 4
 5
                   (Whereupon, the court reporter read
                                                                      03:50PM
      back the previous question.)
 6
 7
                MR. TUCKER: There's an awful lot of
      negatives in there.
 8
             Sir --
 9
             Let me restate it. Let me just restate it.
                                                                      03:50PM
10
11
      If a grower failed to take corrective action and he
      was advised as part of taking the corrective action
12
      that birds would be withheld, would birds be
13
      withheld if he failed to take the corrective action,
14
      yes or no, dealing with a composter?
                                                                      03:51PM
15
             Yes, sir.
16
17
             Okay. Do you have any knowledge whether or
      not that has in fact occurred, birds being withheld
18
      because a grower failed to take corrective actions
19
      in dealing with a composter?
                                                                      03:51PM
20
             No, sir. To my knowledge all -- if there has
21
      been something found, it has been corrected.
22
23
             Okay. Are there types of corrective actions
      that you don't deem serious enough that a grower
24
25
      would not need to be told if you don't make these
                                                                      03:51PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

I		
1	corrective actions we're going to withhold birds?	
2	A Yes, sir.	
3	Q Okay. Let's look at Exhibit 21 now. This is	
4	an E-mail to you from Mr. Maupin on January 5, 2004	
5	and the subject of it is December 2003 ag	03:52PM
6	environmental update; do you see that?	
7	A Yes, sir.	
8	Q The next page, which is Bates number 121750,	
9	is titled December 2003 ag environmental update. Do	
10	you know who prepares this form?	03:52PM
11	A I would have prepared this.	
12	Q And do you do this in the normal course of	
13	your business activities for Cargill or Cargill,	
14	Inc.?	
15	A No, sir. This was during this time frame	03:52PM
16	Mr. Maupin was kind of wanting some updates, and	
17	this was the form that I was giving him those	
18	updates in.	
19	Q All right. The first bullet point on this	
20	particular page says, the Precision Ag model in	03:52PM
21	Kansas is still moving forward. That's the process	
22	that we the program we talked about earlier today	
23	where litter is moved from northwest Arkansas to	
24	Kansas; correct?	
25	A Yes, sir.	03:53PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		198
1	Q And so that I'm clear, the source of that	
2	litter would be what, Cargill farms only or a	
3	combination of Cargill and non-Cargill farms?	
4	A It would be Cargill contract farms with one	
5	exception. We did move two or three houses from a	03:53PM
6	Simmons chicken house, chicken farm in north of	
7	Southwest City, Missouri. We needed the litter.	
8	They said it was okay. So we did take that and move	
9	that to Kansas, but 95 percent of the litter would	
10	be from Cargill contract producers.	03:54PM
11	Q All right. Did you provide the contents of	
12	this document on Page 121750 when you prepared it?	
13	MR. TUCKER: Could you restate that?	
14	MR. GARREN: It's probably not a good	
15	question.	03:54PM
16	Q Did you have personal knowledge of all of the	
17	items that are reported on this page that we see at	
18	121750?	
19	A Yes, sir. I would have created this document.	
20	Q Okay. I understand you might have created it,	03:54PM
21	but did you have personal knowledge of the items	
22	that are reported on this document in order to	
23	create it or did you rely on third parties?	
24	A Some of the information may have come from	
25	other people.	03:54PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			1))
1	Q	Did Mr. Maupin explain to you why he wanted	
2	this a	g environmental update provided to him?	
3	A	I believe he was compiling monthly reports,	
4	monthl	y activity reports.	
5	Q	Is it your recollection that you did monthly	03:55PM
6	report	s for the year 2003 for him?	
7	A	I don't know the exact date, but there was a	
8	period	of time that we did do this report.	
9	Q	Look at the next page. Well, let me see. I	
10	have s	ome questions here I think. Did he give you	03:55PM
11	any pa	rameters for reporting to him what he would	
12	want t	o see on this report?	
13	A	I do not recall any, no, sir.	
14	Q	How did you know what to report to him with	
15	regard	to an ag environmental update?	03:56PM
16	A	My own judgment, using my own judgment.	
17	Q	So you may determine what was an environmental	
18	matter	to report by way of an update; is that	
19	correc	t?	
20	А	Yes, sir.	03:56PM
21	Q	And at this time frame were you the one	
22	person	ally familiar with those items that would fall	
23	in the	category of environmental update?	
24	A	Not necessarily, no, sir.	
25	Q	Can you point to me on this document what item	03:56PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

you had to rely on a third party in order to report
it to Mr. Maupin in this report?
A On 752?
Q 750.
A 750? Bullet point number one, I would have 03:56PM
partial knowledge. Devin Helming, who is helping me
with Precision Ag model, would have had part of that
knowledge. The agreement on the phosphorus index
was not reached in December. I would have had to
rely on legal counsel. The annual report for 03:57PM
Virginia house bill, I would have had to rely on
somebody in Virginia. I don't remember who that
would be. It may have been the Virginia Poultry
Federation at that time. And the Oklahoma-Arkansas
agreement over the .0375, I would have had relied on 03:58PM
some state officials for that because I wasn't
personally involved in any of that.
Q Did you recall talking to state officials on
that issue or did you just get literature that had
been produced? 03:58PM
A I don't recall specific conversations, but I
had to have talked to them to have gotten that
information.
Q Okay. Under the month of January, which
bullet points did you have to rely on somebody? 03:58PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A Well, Dr. Goodwin would have had to have given
2	me that information. I would have been involved in
3	the Precision Ag, the details, me and Devin Helming
4	would have been, and the coordinator positions would
5	have been told to me by the other complex locations. 03:59PM
6	Q Okay. That last bullet point that says the ag
7	environmental coordinator position, what is that
8	position; what does it do?
9	A That is it's really not a position. It's
10	more of a responsibility, but if something is going 03:59PM
11	on it's a way for activities or anything new in
12	other states to be communicated back to either
13	myself or well, to basically Tim Maupin. If
14	somebody has a new piece of equipment, there's new
15	monies for state monies for compost it's a 03:59PM
16	myriad of I mean, it covers a lot of area, but
17	like if Texas has 5 million dollars for compost
18	buildings for our contract growers, we may have
19	found out about it and, well, what can we do in
20	Oklahoma, Arkansas, Missouri and Virginia, what 04:00PM
21	happened in Texas, things like that.
22	Q Who is the ag environmental coordinator for
23	Springdale?
24	A That would be me.
25	Q Who is ag environmental coordinator for Texas? 04:00PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A	Keith Wingert.	
2	Q	Who is ag environmental coordinator for	
3	Virgir	nia?	
4	А	I don't know. The gentleman that did have it	
5	is not	there anymore.	04:00PM
6	Q	Do you remember his name?	
7	А	No, sir, I don't remember his name right now.	
8	Q	Is there an ag environmental coordinator for	
9	Missou	uri?	
10	А	That would have been that would be Roy	04:01PM
11	Bernar	rd.	
12		MR. GARREN: I think we need to take a	
13	break	for another tape change.	
14		VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the Record.	
15	The ti	me is now 4:00 p.m.	04:01PM
16		(Following a short recess at 4:01 p.m.,	
17	procee	edings continued on the Record at 4:17 p.m.)	
18		VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now back on the	
19	Record	d. The time is now 4:16 p.m.	
20	Q	Mr. Alsup, looking again at the same exhibit,	04:17PM
21	21, th	ne same page, 121750, your December 20, 2003 ag	
22	enviro	onmental update, did you conduct meetings to	
23	gather	people to assist you in getting information	
24	that y	you had to rely on from others to make this	
25	report	.?	04:17PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A I do not recall any meetings. It was probab	ply
2	phone calls.	1
3	Q Did I hear you say then that you got	
4	information from people in Virginia and Texas in	
5	order to prepare this environmental update; correct	.? 04:17PM
6	A Well, yes, sir. Some of the bullet points of	
7	here would have had to have come from other	
•	locations.	
8		1
9	Q Okay. Based on that, do the ag environmenta	
10	coordinators work together to share information in	04:18PM
11	their part of the country to assist you in your par	t
12	of the country or vice versa?	
13	A We have done that in the past, yes, sir.	
14	Q How long has this ag environmental coordinat	or
15	position been around?	04:18PM
16	A Three or four years.	
17	Q Okay. Are you familiar with the Harmony	
18	Shenandoah Valley operation?	
19	A The Harmony was a fertilizer project in	
20	Virginia.	04:18PM
21	Q You're familiar with it then?	
22	A I know about it. I don't know the intimate	
23	working details of it.	
24	Q Is it still operating to your knowledge?	
25	A No, sir, it is not.	04:19PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

ĺ		
1	Q Are you familiar with a project called	
2	litter-fired heater for use in turkey barns?	
3	A There is a current project going on sponsored	
4	by the university or the State of Missouri looking	
5	at using litter-fired heaters for a heat source for	04:19PM
6	poultry barns, yes, sir.	
7	Q Is Cargill participating in that study or	
8	experiment?	
9	A Cargill has I don't know what participating	
10	means, but Cargill has donated some money to get	04:19PM
11	that experiment running, and one of our contract	
12	producers has one of the litter-fired heaters on his	
13	facility.	
14	Q And that's a facility in Missouri?	
15	A Yes, sir.	04:20PM
16	Q Okay. None of those facilities are in the	
17	IRW, that type of facility with that heater?	
18	A To my knowledge, there's not a litter-fired	
19	heater on a contract farm, no, sir, in the IRW.	
	Q Are you familiar with a FiberWatt project that	04:20PM
20	Cargill was interested in or participating in?	04.20FM
21		
22	A Yes, sir, I am.	
23	Q Tell the court what that is.	
24	A FiberWatt is a company from England. They	0.4 - 0.0 - 2 - 2
25	use they're an electrical generator. They use	04:20PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	poultry litter as a fuel source. I believe they	
2	have three or four of these electrical generation	
3	systems in England. They have built one in	
4	Minnesota; I also believe it is now running, and I	
5	think they are planning on building their next one	04:21PM
6	on the East Coast.	
7	Q Do you know of any plans to build one in the	
8	Arkansas area?	
9	A I had not talked to anybody from FiberWatt.	
10	They have looked at it. I don't know what their	04:21PM
11	plans are, their timing is. I know right now	
12	they're on the East Coast, I think, planning the	
13	next one. I do not know if they're planning on	
14	when or if they're planning on putting one in this	
15	area.	04:21PM
16	Q Look at 121751 of this document. It's another	
17	E-mail that's dated May 10th from you to Mr. Maupin	
18	with an ag environmental update, and the next page	
19	has April and May 2004 environmental update. Did	
20	you prepare this document as you did the other one?	04:22PM
21	A Yes, sir, I would have.	
22	Q Would this document have been prepared	
23	similarly to how you prepared the other one, that	
24	is, you would have perhaps relied on some people	
25	other than just your personal knowledge?	04:22PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			200
1	A	Yes, sir.	
2	Q	Let's go to the next page, 753. It's an	
3	E-mail	from you to Mr. Maupin and others on August	
4	31, 20	05. The subject, which says before any litter	
5	is mov	red from a contract producer's farm and litter	04:22PM
6	sample	e is taken to the University of Arkansas for	
7	analys	ris; do you see that?	
8	А	Yes, sir.	
9	Q	Did you prepare that E-mail?	
10	А	Yes, sir.	04:22PM
11	Q	And did you, in fact, send it to Mr. Maupin?	
12	А	Yes, sir.	
13	Q	The next document that follows behind that in	
14	Bates	number order, is that a document you prepared?	
15	А	Yes, sir.	04:22PM
16	Q	Why did you prepare it?	
17	А	When we Precision Ag, when we were moving	
18	litter	, selling litter in the Precision Ag model	
19	into K	Cansas, we had to give the customers the	
20	folks	that were buying the litter, we had to let	04:23PM
21	them k	now nutrient content in the litter that was	
22	delive	ered.	
23	Q	Okay. Look at this document, sir. Why did	
24	you pr	roduce it?	
25		MR. TUCKER: You're assuming he's the one	04:23PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		207
1		
1	that produced it. You talking about for the lawsuit	
2	or	
3	Q Let me ask it this way: You created this	
4	document you said. Why did you create it?	
5	A Let me	04:23PM
6	MR. TUCKER: Sorry.	
7	A It would have been a recount of where we were	
8	at with Precision Ag. I don't I don't know where	
9	this came from. It could have been for a recap for	
10	Tim Maupin, but I don't know that.	04:24PM
11	Q Let's go to the next pages, 755, another	
12	E-mail from you to Maupin dated May 29, 2003, and	
13	the attachment says environmental survey division	
14	dot XLS. Do you see that?	
15	A Yes, sir, yes, sir.	04:24PM
16	Q Did you create that E-mail?	
17	A Yes, sir.	
18	Q Do you know what environmental survey division	
19	dot XLS is?	
20	A It would have been a spreadsheet of some type.	04:24PM
21	Q Is it one that you prepared?	
22	A Yes, sir.	
23	Q Do you know what it would have said because	
24	I'm not able to find it or I don't know how to	
25	identify it.	04:25PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A That the only survey recap would have been in	
2	an earlier document where did they have a nutrient	
3	management plan, the county, do they have what	
4	type of dead bird disposal.	
5	Q Exhibit 20? 04:25PM	
6	A Oh, yeah. I believe that would be it, yes,	
7	sir. To the best of my knowledge, that would be it.	
8	Q All right, and would you have sent that to Mr.	
9	Maupin at his request?	
10	A Yes. 04:25PM	
11	Q Looking at the next page, 756, another E-mail	
12	from this time you to Mr. Charlie Delap on July 22,	
13	2003, and the attachment there says turkey	
14	environmental audit form, and it says, and I'll read	
15	it, I will need to visit all the breeder facilities 04:26PM	
16	in mid August to complete an environmental audit for	
17	each facility, in an E-mail to Mr. Delap. Did you	
18	in fact make such a visit to the breeder facilities?	
19	A Sir, what number are you on?	
20	Q 756. These should be in numerical order, sir. 04:26PM	
21	A I do not have 756.	
22	MR. WALKER: Neither do I.	
23	Q Do you have a 757?	
24	A No, sir.	
25	MR. WALKER: There's a 55. 04:27PM	
		,

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
MR. TUCKER: Feel free to look.
 1
                MR. GARREN: I don't dispute you don't have
 2
      it. I'm asking if that's it.
 3
             I apologize. Why don't you look at this 56
 4
                                                                     04:27PM
 5
      and I believe the next page is --
                MR. WALKER: Can you say on the Record what
 6
      it is you just handed him?
 7
                MR. GARREN: I'm going to in just a second.
 8
             We're talking about 121756 through 757. All
 9
      right. I've handed you what is the E-mail I
                                                                     04:27PM
10
      referred to earlier. It's the Tim Alsup E-mail to
11
      Charlie Delap dated July 22, 2003; do you see that?
12
             Yes, sir.
13
             And that's an E-mail that you sent to Mr.
14
                                                                     04:27PM
      Delap?
15
             Yes, sir.
      Α
16
             Okay, and the subject of that E-mail is about
17
      you visiting the breeder farms?
18
             Yes, sir.
19
             What was the purpose of your visiting breeder
                                                                     04:27PM
20
      facilities in August according to this E-mail?
21
             To do an audit.
22
23
             And that's an environmental audit?
             Yes, sir.
24
25
             Did you in fact make that trip and make those
                                                                     04:28PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			210
1	audits	1.5	
2	A	Yes, sir, I believe I did.	
3	Q	Did you do it for all breeder facilities?	
4	А	In the Ozark-Springdale operations, yes, sir.	
5	Q	Okay, and did you fill out audit forms similar	04:28PM
6	to the	e form that's attached to this that's at Page	
7	757?		
8	А	It would have been this audit. It would have	
9	been a	an audit form like that. It may have had	
10	breede	er farm on it.	04:28PM
11	Q	That one says contract farm, doesn't it?	
12	А	Yes, sir, but there may have been another one	
13	a litt	tle different that had breeder farm on it.	
14	Q	And is this the one and only audit performed	
15	on the	e breeder farms or were there others performed	04:28PM
16	beside	es the one that's referenced in this E-mail?	
17	А	That I personally did?	
18	Q	That you personally did.	
19	A	I have done one.	
20	Q	Do you know whether or not others in Cargill	04:29PM
21	entiti	es have performed environmental audits on the	
22	breede	er farms?	
23	A	The breeder personnel should have been doing	
24	audit	forms or I mean filling out audits as well.	
25	Q	When they would fill out the audit form, where	04:29PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			211
1	does i	t go?	
2	A	It would reside in the breeder manager's	
3	office		
4	Q	So it would not be reported back to you as	
5	enviro	nmental coordinator?	04:29PM
6	А	No, sir.	
7	Q	Would it be reported back to anybody outside	
8	of the	breeder manager's office?	
9	А	What are you talking about being reported	
10	back?		04:29PM
11	Q	The results of the audit form.	
12	А	If there was an issue found, then, yes, I	
13	would	expect that it would be reported back to the	
14	breede	er manager's supervisor or to me.	
15	Q	Okay. Let's I'm going to leave this here	04:30PM
16	so we	can get it into the exhibit. Do you have the	
17	next p	age in that exhibit as 122105?	
18	А	Yes, sir.	
19	Q	Is that an E-mail from you to Mr. Maupin	
20	Septem	ber 5, 2003?	04:30PM
21	A	Yes, sir.	
22	Q	That says breeder farm environmental audit	
23	recap	doc; do you see that?	
24	A	Yes, sir.	
25	Q	Going to the next page, is that in fact the	04:30PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	d	nat's referenced in that E-mail?	
1	doe ti		
2	A	Yes, sir.	
3	Q	Is that a document you prepared?	
4	А	Yes, sir.	
5	Q	Is the information that's stated on there	04:30PM
6	correc	et as far as you know when you reported it?	
7	А	Yes, sir.	
8	Q	Let's look at the next page of this document.	
9	Do you	have what looks like a spreadsheet that's got	
10	a labe	el Bates number 159403?	04:31PM
11	А	Yes, sir.	
12	Q	Who prepared that document?	
13	А	I do not know.	
14	Q	Are you familiar with what's referred to on	
15	the ti	tle of that document, ag environmental action	04:31PM
16	list,	2004?	
17	А	I have heard of the action list, yes.	
18	Q	Okay. Where have you heard of the action	
19	list?		
20	А	There is a production meeting that is attended	04:31PM
21	by pro	oduction managers, that they discuss issues or	
22	what's	s currently going on, and if there's something	
23	that r	needs further attention, they will put that	
24	down a	as an action item, on the action item list.	
25	Q	Who retains the list then?	04:32PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			213
1	А	I don't know.	
2	Q	Is it circulated to all of those who meet	
3	togeth	ner that you just discussed?	
4	А	I don't know.	
5	Q	Okay. It appears on this that it has an	04:32PM
6	action	n item and then there's a list of about fifteen	
7	items	do you see that?	
8	А	Yes, sir.	
9	Q	The next column says initial. Your initials	
10	would	be TA, would they not?	04:32PM
11	А	Yes, sir.	
12	Q	And TM would probably be Tim Maupin?	
13	А	Yes, sir.	
14	Q	And it has a target date, and it has a date	
15	under	that column; do you see that?	04:32PM
16	А	Yes, sir.	
17	Q	And then the next item is a completion date.	
18	Is thi	is then it has comments as the last column	
19	out at	the end. This particular page we're looking	
20	at sho	ows it's updated on March 25th, 2004. If	04:32PM
21	somebo	ody does this appear to be a task	
22	assigr	nment?	
23	А	It has of the fifteen things listed, there	
24	are pe	eople that are assigned to it if that's what	
25	you me	eant.	04:33PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	Q So when these people have this meeting that	
2	you talked about and this action list is created,	
3	they're assigned tasks in the meeting; is that the	
4	purpose?	
5	A If it is deemed that there needs to be further 04	:33PM
6	action, yes, sir.	
7	Q Okay. Let's look at Item No. 2 on this. It	
8	reads, give me or give feedback to the growers on	
9	the engagement survey they completed, and the	
10	initial is TA, and then under that is ag managers. 04	:33PM
11	Do you see that?	
12	A Yes, sir.	
13	Q And it's dated 5-1-04 but no completion date?	
14	A Yes, sir.	
15	Q Tell the court what the engagement survey is 04	:33PM
16	that the growers completed.	
17	A I created a survey for our contract producers	
18	that they fill out, and it ranges from it's more	
19	or less a satisfaction survey, what's good, what's	
20	not so good, what improvements they'd like to see, 04	:34PM
21	what do they not want to see. It has a bunch of	
22	questions on it about different areas of our	
23	business and a comment section that they can fill	
24	out if they want to do further comment.	
25	Q How many of those surveys are circulated or 04	:34PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		219
1	have been circulated to your knowledge?	
2	A I believe we have done three.	
3	Q And who has possession of those surveys, if	
4	you know?	
5	A The actual surveys, we've just completed one,	04:35PM
6	and I have the actual surveys in my office.	
7	Q Were they produced in this case?	
8	A It was just done two weeks ago, so I doubt it.	
9	Q Okay. Back up a little bit. I thought I	
10	heard you say there's been three.	04:35PM
11	A Yes, sir. We did one about every two, two	
12	and a half years we do one.	
13	Q Okay. Do you know whether or not those	
14	surveys have been produced in this case?	
15	A No, sir, I don't know.	04:35PM
16	Q Do the surveys have any areas of business or	
17	subjects dealing with environmental matters in the	
18	production of poultry?	
19	A Such as what?	
20	Q Do you have any questions with regard to the	04:36PM
21	handling and disposal of poultry waste generated at	
22	the contract growers' facilities?	
23	A Sir, the survey is more on Cargill and	
24	practices, paperwork, what they see in Cargill. It	
25	doesn't focus the survey does not focus on what's	04:36PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		210
1	going on at a contractor's facility. It is just	
2	getting feedback from a contract producer on how	
3	they perceive Cargill.	
4	Q And do any of those questions relate to	
5	Cargill's work as an environmental steward?	04:36PM
6	A There is one section that has veterinary	
7	services. I can't remember how it's worded,	
8	technical services, and I don't know the exact	
9	questions, but there are some questions dealing with	
10	technical services, and that would be there may	04:37PM
11	be some questions on has Cargill have you met a	
12	Cargill personnel that has dealing with	
13	environmental I mean have you received	
14	information. I don't know the exact questions but	
15	there may be.	04:37PM
16	Q How long is the survey in pages or questions?	
17	A Eight pages.	
18	Q Item 9 on this exhibit says, attend Cargill	
19	live animal environmental summit, TM, TA, 4-2-04; do	
20	you see that?	04:38PM
21	A Yes, sir.	
22	Q Tell me what the Cargill live animal	
23	environmental summit is.	
24	A Sir, I believe that was a meeting that was	
25	held in Wichita where some folks from our pork	04:38PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		217
1	division and our beef division met in Wichita.	
2	Q Was there any poultry division there?	
3	A Yes. I attended and I believe Tim Maupin	
4	attended.	
5	Q Okay. What was the purpose of the meeting?	04:38PM
6	A A general swapping of ideas, of bringing up	
7	issues that are facing each industry.	
8	Q I'm sorry, I didn't understand what you said.	
9	Facing what?	
10	A Issues that each of the different pork	04:39PM
11	division, the beef division, poultry division may be	
12	facing with upcoming legislations. I believe the	
13	CAFO a big part of it was I think the CAFO	
14	changes that were coming up was a big part of it. I	
15	don't remember the exact agenda for it, but it would	04:39PM
16	have been items like that.	
17	Q How long did the meeting last?	
18	A I don't know.	
19	Q Did you attend all of it?	
20	A Yes. Yes, sir, I believe I did.	04:39PM
21	Q Was it more than a day?	
22	A Sir, I believe it was a day. I believe it was	
23	a day long.	
24	Q Has there been any more meetings similar to	
25	that conducted other than the one that's referenced	04:39PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	in 2004?
2	A I do not know.
3	Q You haven't attended any then; correct?
4	A No, sir.
5	Q The last item on here says, Item 15, run ESS 04:40PM
6	test at Springdale on litter TA, that's your
7	initial on 4-6-04. Is ESS does that stand for
8	environmental stress screening?
9	A No, sir. There was I forgot the name of
10	the product. There was a gentleman that had a 04:40PM
11	product that was a litter amendment, and he was
12	wanting to use it and to run tests on it, and we
13	talked to one of our contract producers who was
14	supposed to make birds perform better, and I believe
15	that's what that project is. 04:41PM
16	Q All right. You believe. Are you certain?
17	A I am not definitely certain, no, sir.
18	Q Okay, and what was the purpose of the
19	amendment; when you say birds perform better, what
20	was the criteria that you were measuring that 04:41PM
21	performance with?
22	A Improved feed conversions, improved weights,
23	better livability.
24	Q The next page of this document is 159403.
25	This is another ag environmental action list dated 04:41PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
2004 but appears to be for a different time frame.
 1
      Do you know how many of these things were prepared
 2
 3
      or used or over what period of time an action list
      existed?
 4
             No, sir.
                                                                      04:42PM
 5
             The last page of this exhibit, 160906, this is
 6
 7
      an April 2004 environmental update. Is this a
      document you would have prepared?
 8
             Yes, sir.
 9
             Okay. Turn back to 122106 in this same
                                                                      04:42PM
10
11
      exhibit. That's the document attached to your
12
      September 5, 2003 E-mail to Mr. Maupin?
             Yes.
13
             Last paragraph, in the middle of that
14
      paragraph it says, that Greg Hurt currently uses a
                                                                      04:43PM
15
      burn pit to dispose of his mortality. I do not know
16
      if this is legal in Oklahoma. Did you write that?
17
             Yes, sir.
18
             And what did you do to determine if Mr. Hurt's
19
      actions were legal or not in Oklahoma?
                                                                      04:43PM
20
             I asked Greg Hurt to contact his -- the
21
      inspector that would have been assigned to his farm
22
23
      that worked for the State of Oklahoma to determine
      if that was legal.
24
25
            And did Mr. Hurt report back to you
                                                                      04:44PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	personally?	
2	A I don't remember if he did or not.	
3	Q Who followed up to know whether or not Greg	
4	Hurt found out what his actions were as it relates	
5	to this burn pit?	04:44PM
6	A It could have been me, could have been the	
7	flock supervisor, the breeder flock supervisor.	
8	Q Sitting here today, do you have a recollection	
9	of whether or not it was determined his actions were	
10	legal or not?	04:44PM
11	A I do not know definitely.	
12	Q Is that something Cargill would be concerned	
13	about with regard to its contract growers, whether	
14	they're performing something legally or illegally?	
15	A Well, sir, if it was deemed illegal, our	04:44PM
16	and the inspector would have told us that, then,	
17	yes, yes.	
18	Q What procedure did you set up to make sure	
19	that you were properly informed as to whether it was	
20	legal or illegal?	04:45PM
21	A Well, I don't have to set up a procedure. The	
22	State of Oklahoma has procedures.	
23	Q No. I'm talking about you, working for	
24	Cargill, having concern about whether your contract	
25	grower is acting illegally. What procedure did you	04:45PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
put in place to assure yourself his actions were in
 1
 2
      fact proper or legal?
 3
             The procedure was for Greg Hurt to contact his
      inspector to see if that practice was okay or not.
 4
             And how would you know that?
                                                                      04:45PM
 5
             If it was not, I would have got communication
 6
      from the State of Oklahoma.
 7
             Okay, and is that the process that the State
 8
      of Oklahoma uses, they notify you?
 9
             Yes, sir.
                                                                      04:45PM
10
11
             And how do they know that, to notify you?
             They would have notified Cargill, yes, sir.
12
      How do they know it? I don't know. That was their
13
14
      procedure.
             Okay. How do you know Hurt would have
                                                                      04:45PM
15
      contacted the State of Oklahoma?
16
             We would have asked him, but I don't know. I
17
      don't know the exact way that we followed up on
18
      that.
19
             Let me hand you what's been marked as Exhibit
                                                                      04:46PM
20
      18 and ask you if you've seen that document and can
21
      tell us what it is.
22
            Okay.
23
             Did you prepare this document in July 19,
24
25
      2001?
                                                                      04:47PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	\sim	-
Z	Z	_

1	А	Yes, I did.	
2	Q	Who is Mike Wheaton?	
3	А	He was a contract producer for us.	
4	Q	And did he produce in the state of Arkansas or	
5	Oklaho	oma?	04:47PM
6	A	The state of Arkansas.	
7	Q	And was his location, his facility located	
8	withir	n the IRW?	
9	А	Yes, sir, I believe so.	
10	Q	And Gerald Duncan at that time, what was his	04:47PM
11	title	or position?	
12	А	Production manager.	
13	Q	All right, and did you and he actually make a	
14	visit	to this farm as stated in this memo?	
15	А	Yes, sir.	04:47PM
16	Q	And who prepared the list of items that we see	
17	there	under the three headings, brood house,	
18	intern	mediate and grow-out house, and actually four,	
19	grow h	nouses?	
20	А	I would have.	04:48PM
21	Q	All right, and did you make those personal	
22	observ	vations yourself?	
23	A	Gerald Duncan and I would have made those	
24	observ	ations, yes, sir.	
25	Q	In two of those, under the brood house is a	04:48PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
litter pile stacked behind the house; do you see
 1
 2
      that?
             Yes, sir.
 3
             Do you have a follow-up report to know whether
 4
 5
      those were removed as you requested in this memo?
                                                                     04:48PM
             I do not know if there's a follow-up report.
 6
             Do you know whether or not those litter piles
 7
      that are referenced in this memo were in fact
 8
      removed properly?
 9
             Sir, I know this farm was -- the contract was
                                                                     04:48PM
10
11
      not renewed.
             When was it not renewed?
12
            I don't have the date. I know that he is no
13
      longer a contract producer for us.
14
             And what was the reason for his no longer
                                                                     04:48PM
15
      being a contract producer?
16
             The issue stated in the -- in this letter and
17
      performance.
18
             Okay. So when you say performance, you had
19
      problems with the way he was raising his birds in an
                                                                     04:49PM
20
      economical fashion?
21
             What do you mean by economical?
22
             Well, isn't economics one of the criteria that
23
      you use for rating the performance of growers?
24
25
           Flock settlements with prime costs are -- are
                                                                     04:49PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	how we rate how a flock is done, yes, sir.	
2	Q Well, prime cost has to do what it cost to	
3	grow a bird to a certain weight, isn't it?	
4	A Yes, sir.	
5	Q All right. So that means there's economics	04:49PM
6	involved with regard to that cost, the amount of	
7	feed, medications, that sort of thing that are	
8	important to Cargill's bottom line; correct?	
9	A Yes, sir.	
10	Q And based on this list here, there's a lot	04:50PM
11	more to do with how he was raising the birds than	
12	just these litter piles; would you agree?	
13	MR. TUCKER: Object to the form of the	
14	question.	
15	A I don't understand. What do you mean by the	04:50PM
16	question?	
17	Q Well, let's go through it. Under brood house	
18	there are three issues that you had there; correct?	
19	A Uh-huh.	
20	Q Only one of them dealt with the litter pile	04:50PM
21	being stacked outside; correct?	
22	A There's one note, yes, No. 3.	
23	Q Okay. In the intermediate house we see	
24	nothing with regard to environmental issues having	
25	to do with litter; correct?	04:50PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			223
1	A	Yes, sir.	
2	Q	But there's five items listed there; correct?	
3	A	Yes, sir.	
4	Q	And under Grow-Out House No. 1 there's seven	
5	issue	s, and only one of those deals with a litter	04:50PM
6	pile :	being stacked outside; correct?	
7	А	Yes, sir.	
8	Q	All right, and then the other one, the last	
9	categ	ory, there is nothing there. It just says no	
10	birds	in house.	04:51PM
11	А	Uh-huh.	
12	Q	Were there supposed to be birds in house or is	
13	that	just saying it's a non-issue?	
14	А	I don't exactly know why. He could have had	
15	all t	he birds in Grow-Out House 1 and hadn't split	04:51PM
16	them	up between the two houses. I do not know why	
17	that	comment is there.	
18	Q	All right. Do you know how long after this	
19	memo	in 2001 Mr. Wheaton discontinued his growing	
20	for C	argill?	04:51PM
21	A	No, sir.	
22	Q	What records would you have to find to tell us	
23	that?		
24	A	I maybe a contract file may show that. I	
25	don't	know.	04:52PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

ĺ		
1	Q When a grower is terminated by Cargill, are	
2	they given a written termination notice?	
3	MR. TUCKER: Object to the form of the	
4	question. I believe he testified his contract was	
5	not renewed. 04:5	2PM
6	Q When they're informed they're no longer	
7	getting birds from Cargill, is that done in writing	
8	or verbally?	
9	A I believe it is done both ways.	
10	Q And would you be the person in this instance 04:5	2PM
11	in making that written notification or would it have	
12	been Mr. Duncan or someone else?	
13	A It could have been either one of us.	
14	Q Do you know if Mr. Wheaton is growing for any	
15	other grower or integrator? 04:5	2PM
16	A I do not know, sir.	
17	Q Let me hand you what's been marked as Exhibit	
18	23 and ask you if you've seen that document before.	
19	This appears to be an E-mail from you to Mr. Maupin	
20	on November 8, 2002, does it not?	3PM
21	A Yes, sir.	
22	Q And it deals with a nutrient management plan	
23	letter revised document; correct?	
24	A Yes, sir.	
25	Q Is that document the next page of this exhibit 04:5	3PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	at Bat	tes number 122130?	
2	A	Yes, sir.	
3	Q	Do you know whether that letter was in fact	
4	sent o	out to the growers?	
5	A	I believe it was.	04:54PM
6	Q	All right, and was it sent out in the year	
7	2002?		
8	А	I do not know the date that it was sent out.	
9	Q	Who would know?	
10	А	I don't know.	04:54PM
11	Q	Who signed the letter, if you know?	
12	А	I do not know that either.	
13	Q	In 2002 when you prepared this document, did	
14	you kr	now whether or not there were let me back	
15	up.	In 2002 was this document prepared for sending	04:55PM
16	to all	l contract growers in Arkansas and Oklahoma?	
17	А	I would have I would believe this document	
18	would	have been to every contract grower, no matter	
19	what 1	location.	
20	Q	Okay, and would that include Virginia,	04:55PM
21	Missou	uri and Texas, too?	
22	А	Yes, sir.	
23	Q	Okay. Did you know at that time in 2002	
24	whethe	er or not there was a backlog in obtaining	
25	writte	en nutrient management plans in the state of	04:55PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	Arkansas?	
2	A I don't know the exact date. I have known	
3	that there has been a backlog in Arkansas. I can't	
4	tell you when that started or even if that has	
5	stopped.	04:56PM
6	Q Well, isn't it a fact that nutrient management	
7	plans were not required in Arkansas, that is	
8	required, until 2006?	
9	A 2006, 2007, somewhere in there, yes.	
10	Q Okay. So based on this letter, again, this is	04:56PM
11	Cargill informing its growers that a government	
12	entity is creating a rule and it's only then that	
13	Cargill requests their growers to plan for abiding	
14	by that rule; correct?	
15	A What this is saying is that the federal	04:56PM
16	government is in process of changing their CAFO	
17	regulations and that because of that, Cargill is	
18	putting into the contract a requirement to get a	
19	nutrient management plan.	
20	Q Okay, and that's because the federal	04:57PM
21	government was requiring nutrient management plans	
22	to be put in place by the date January 1, 2004; is	
23	that correct?	
24	A Well, no, sir. I don't know if that if the	
25	dates coincide. I don't know when the CAFO rules	04:57PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	what dates they had set to do that, but Cargill	
2	picked January 1st, 2004 for that.	
3	Q Okay. Let me hand you Exhibit No. 24 and ask	
4	you if you recall your E-mail to Mr. Maupin on	
5	January 13, 2003 involving an ag meeting in	04:57PM
6	Springdale on December 3, 2002, a PowerPoint?	
7	A Okay.	
8	Q Did you prepare this attachment to the E-mail	
9	that's entitled ag environmental update January 13,	
10	2003?	04:59PM
11	A I would have had a hand in preparing some of	
12	it.	
13	Q Who would have helped you prepare it?	
14	A Tim Maupin.	
15	Q Anyone else?	04:59PM
16	A No, sir.	
17	Q What was the purpose of doing this	
18	presentation? Let me ask you this: Was this a	
19	slide presentation we're looking at as part of this	
20	Exhibit No. 24?	05:00PM
21	A It is a PowerPoint presentation.	
22	Q And what was the purpose for preparing the	
23	environmental update PowerPoint?	
24	A Periodically the production managers have a	
25	meeting, and it appears that we were going to give	05:00PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

05:00PM 05:01PM
05:01PM
05:01PM
05:01PM
05:01PM
(

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		231
1	Q Did I'm trying to look here at Page 109 and	
2	110, contract changes. Were the contracts for	
3	Cargill changed as this indicates was going to	
4	occur?	
5	A Yes, sir. Cargill's contract does have a	05:02PM
6	requirement for a nutrient management plan for	
7	growers.	
8	Q And that change did not occur until sometime	
9	after this ag meeting in January of '03; correct?	
10	A Yes, sir.	05:02PM
11	Q Okay, and were the growers were they	
12	allowed to negotiate any of the terms of that change	
13	of the contract; do you know?	
14	A I do not know.	
15	Q Okay. Did anybody ask the growers whether or	05:02PM
16	not they wanted that included in their contracts?	
17	A I do not know.	
18	Q Do you know whether or not Cargill had an	
19	environmental best management practice manual before	
20	this one was rolled out after January of 2003?	05:03PM
21	A A manual? I do not believe there was a	
22	manual.	
23	Q Look at 122124 and at the top it says Sackett.	
24	Can you tell me what that means? Last digits are	
25	124.	05:04PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	А	Okay, 124.	
2	Q	Do you know what Sackett refers to?	
3	А	I think it was a fertilizer plant that was	
4	wantir	ng to get started up or maybe even had maybe	
5	they o	did start up that were, I believe, wanting to	05:04PM
6	use po	oultry litter.	
7	Q	About the fourth bullet point down it says,	
8	Cargil	ll Crop Nutrition distribution chain. What	
9	does t	that refer to?	
10	А	I do not know I don't know.	05:04PM
11	Q	Do you know whether or not Sackett was	
12	provid	ded any poultry waste from Cargill growers?	
13	А	I do not know.	
14	Q	Look down at 126. This talks about Precision	
15	land a	application. Is that the same project we	05:05PM
16	talked	d about moving poultry waste from northwest	
17	Arkans	sas to Kansas?	
18	А	Yes, sir.	
19	Q	And it says in the third bullet point, 10,000	
20	tons o	of litter per year land applied to farms within	05:05PM
21	250 mi	iles of Springdale. Who obtained that fact or	
22	that k	oullet point information?	
23	А	It may have been Devin Helming using that as a	
24	goal v	when we were talking about starting up the	
25	Precis	sion Ag model.	05:05PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	Q When you say a goal, doesn't this imply then	
2	that there's 10,000 tons being spread in the	
3	Springdale area, and that goal would be to try and	
4	acquire that for purposes of your Precision Ag	
5	model? 05:06	PM
6	A Sir, that to me that means that the goal	
7	of, and I don't know what time frame that is, that	
8	Precision Ag had a goal to sell 10,000 tons of	
9	litter.	
10	Q Okay. You really don't know, though, do you? 05:06	PM
11	A No, sir.	
12	Q Okay. That's fine. Do you know whether	
13	Cargill Crop Nutrition did it perform any soil	
14	tests in conjunction with the Precision Ag model	
15	that was being put into place? 05:06	PM
16	A I do not know.	
17	Q Did you have any meetings or contact with	
18	anybody in the Cargill Crop Nutrition division of	
19	Cargill in relation to the Precision Ag model?	
20	A Devin Helming would have been I believe 05:07	ΡM
21	worked for Cargill Crop Nutrition.	
22	Q Okay. He didn't work for Turkey Production,	
23	LLC, or Cargill, Inc.; he worked in that division?	
24	A I believe that is correct.	
25	Q Okay. So did you work together with him on 05:07	PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
this Precision Ag model then?
 1
 2
             Yes, sir.
 3
             Okay, and did he locate -- did he move to a
      location in order to be in charge of that business?
 4
 5
             No, sir. He did not move to -- are you
                                                                       05:07PM
      talking about did he move to Kansas?
 6
 7
             Yeah.
      Q
             No, sir.
 8
             So did he live in the Springdale area?
 9
             No, sir.
                                                                       05:07PM
10
11
             Where did he live?
             I don't know exactly. It was in Minnesota
12
      somewhere. He lived in Minnesota.
13
             And he operated that business from there?
14
             Yes, sir.
                                                                       05:08PM
15
             Let me hand you what's been marked as Exhibit
16
      No. 25 and ask you if you recognize the subject of
17
      this matter. This is an E-mail from R. J. Finazzo
18
      to Julie Anderson, and then there's another string
19
      involving Anderson to Brenda Roe, but your name is
                                                                       05:08PM
20
      referenced in that in that E-mail. It says, Tim
21
      Alsup requested lab testing for some Texas samples
22
23
      at the University of Arkansas. Do you recall doing
      that?
24
25
             No, sir, I don't recall it.
                                                                       05:08PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	Q And at the very top it says, Julie, this Tim	
2	Alsup requested the testing be done at all location	
3	to see something about the waste impact on the	
4	environment. Should it be his EXP dot or each LOC	
5	dot, question mark. Do you recall doing that, sir?	05:09PM
6	A At one time I believe I was asked by	
7	because we didn't know if there was any differences	
8	in turkey litter at our different complexes, to get	
9	litter tested from each of the complexes for	
10	comparison with each other.	05:09PM
11	Q Okay, and how would that have to do with	
12	something about its impact on the environment?	
13	A I do not know.	
14	Q Well, would it have something to do with the	
15	fact that it's land applied?	05:09PM
16	A Sir, I did not write that, and I do not know.	
17	I don't know why that statement is in there.	
18	Q Well, do you deny the fact that you had	
19	testing done on all locations to see about the waste	
20	impact on the environment?	05:10PM
21	MR. TUCKER: Object to the form of the	
22	question. This appears to be from Mr. Finazzo as	
23	opposed from Mr. Alsup.	
24	Q Can you answer the question?	
25	A What was the question?	05:10PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		250
1	MR. GARREN: Can you read it back?	
2	(Whereupon, the court reporter read	
3	back the previous question.)	
4	A There was no waste impact. It was testing	
5	litter. It was doing a litter test at a university	05:10PM
6	for different nutrient values. That's what the	
7	testing consisted of.	
8	Q Did you receive reports back after the tests	
9	were performed?	
10	A I believe I did, yes.	05:11PM
11	Q And what did you do with those test reports or	
12	results?	
13	A I do not know exactly.	
14	Q Did anyone else examine the data to form any	
15	conclusions about what the test reports?	05:11PM
16	A I do not know.	
17	Q Did you consult with any outside personnel	
18	with regard to the tests and the test reports?	
19	A We had outside labs do the testing.	
20	Q As a result of the testing and the reports	05:11PM
21	they issued, did you consult with any third parties	
22	with regard to what those test results reflected?	
23	A No, sir.	
24	Q Did you refer those test reports and those	
25	results to any other business units within Cargill	05:11PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	to exa	mine them for any reason?	
2	A	I do not know if any of the other divisions	
3	would	have got that.	
4	Q	What became of the test reports or results	
5	that y	ou acquired?	05:12PM
6	A	They were probably in my files if we kept	
7	them.		
8	Q	And do you know whether or not those files	
9	were p	roduced in this case that contained these	
10	report	s?	05:12PM
11	А	I do not know.	
12	Q	Did you examine your own files for information	
13	that w	as relevant to the State's request for	
14	produc	tion of documents or did somebody do it for	
15	you?		05:12PM
16	А	Somebody did it for me.	
17	Q	Who was the person that did it for you?	
18	А	Our legal counsel.	
19	Q	And do you know the name of the person that	
20	did th	at?	05:12PM
21	А	I do not know everyone that did it. Michelle	
22	Quinn	is it Michelle? No. Quinn Sporazzo was	
23	one of	the ladies I remember her name being.	
24	Q	Were you in your office at the time that she	
25	examin	ed these documents?	05:13PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	А	Sir, everything in my office was taken,	
2	everyt	thing.	
3	Q	Taken where?	
4	А	To be copied or whatever lawyers do with stuff	
5	and g	iven back to me.	05:13PM
6	Q	So did you get all the things back that have	
7	been t	taken?	
8	А	Yes, sir. They're in about six boxes in my	
9	office	e.	
10	Q	And you don't know today which documents out	05:13PM
11	of the	ose six boxes were produced to the State, do	
12	you?		
13	А	No, sir.	
14	Q	Was there any other testing that you performed	
15	simila	ar to this that's referenced in this Exhibit	05:13PM
16	No. 25	on waste?	
17	А	Are you asking if we conducted other litter	
18	tests	?	
19	Q	Well, this says waste. Did you conduct any	
20	testir	ng on manure besides what is referenced in this	05:14PM
21	exhib	it?	
22	А	Any litter sales that was made through	
23	Precis	sion Ag, a litter test was completed.	
24	Q	Okay, and other than those involved with	
25	Precis	sion Ag, did you do any other testing besides	05:14PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
that on poultry litter or poultry waste?
 1
             There has been a test done on -- one test done
 2
      for the State of Arkansas on our breeder farms.
 3
             When was that done?
 4
             '04 or '05.
 5
                                                                      05:14PM
             What was the purpose for it being done?
 6
             Complying with the Arkansas regulations and
 7
 8
      laws.
             Do the breeder farms to your knowledge have
 9
      current nutrient management plans?
                                                                      05:15PM
10
11
             The plans that the breeder farms have were
      done in 1998.
12
             And are those considered to be current to your
13
14
      knowledge?
             I believe plans -- Arkansas considers plans to
                                                                      05:15PM
15
      be five years old. You'd have to ask one of the
16
17
      nutrient management plan writers.
             Well, do you have one in-house in Cargill?
18
             No, sir.
19
             Does Cargill Turkey Production have a nutrient
                                                                      05:15PM
20
      management plan writer?
21
             No, sir, not certified.
22
             And so you're telling me that Cargill doesn't
23
      know whether or not it has a valid nutrient
24
25
      management plan without asking a plan writer?
                                                                      05:15PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			240
1	А	Yes, sir.	
2	Q	And does Cargill Turkey Production know what	
3	the la	aw in Arkansas is with regard to having a	
4	nutrie	ent management plan in place?	
5	А	We need one, yes, sir.	05:15PM
6	Q	And do you know how long you've needed one?	
7	А	We've had one since 1998.	
8	Q	And do you know how old that one is in	
9	relati	on to the law?	
10	А	I do not know what the law specifically says	05:16PM
11	about	when it needs to be updated, no, sir, I do not	
12	know.		
13	Q	Do you know that under the law that the owner	
14	of a r	nutrient management plan that has a facility or	
15	site i	s required to review it itself annually?	05:16PM
16	А	No, sir, I did not know that.	
17	Q	Do you know who at Cargill reviews the	
18	nutrie	ent management plan on an annual basis?	
19	А	If anybody reviews it, it would have been the	
20	breede	er manager.	05:16PM
21	Q	And do you know whether or not that's being	
22	done?		
23	А	I do not know.	
24		MR. GARREN: We've got to take a break for	
25	anothe	er tape. We'll come back and finish it up.	05:16PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the Record.
 1
      The time is now 5:16 p.m.
 2
 3
                   (Following a short recess at 5:16 p.m.,
      proceedings continued on the Record at 5:30 p.m.)
 4
                VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now back on the
 5
                                                                      05:30PM
      Record. The time is now 5:29 p.m.
 6
             Mr. Alsup, let's look at Exhibit No. 26. This
 7
      is an E-mail from you to Mr. Maupin on March 29,
 8
      2004, and it says the subject of it is N levels in
 9
      litter. Does that mean nitrogen levels?
                                                                      05:30PM
10
             I believe so, yes, sir.
11
             It says, I talked with Susan -- Dr. Susan
12
      Watkins at the University of Arkansas about N levels
13
      in poultry litter. Do you recall having a
14
      conversation with Dr. Watkins?
                                                                      05:30PM
15
             No, sir, I do not recall.
16
             It says, she said for all litter samples she
17
      has seen a range of 25 through 92 pounds nitrogen
18
      per ton of litter. Did you have a discussion about
19
      that with her?
                                                                      05:31PM
20
            Sir, I must have. I have written it in this
21
      E-mail.
22
23
             What would be the reason for you having a
      conversation with her about the amount of nitrogen
24
25
      levels in litter?
                                                                      05:31PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A I believe this was when the Precision Ag	
2	model we were still getting that off the ground	
3	and we were after looking at this E-mail, it	
4	would be in relation to the Precision Ag model and N	
5	levels for litter.	05:31PM
6	Q Are the portions where it says in the E-mail	
7	example colon and there's some numbers there, did	
8	you prepare those numbers?	
9	A Example colon?	
10	Q In the middle part of the E-mail body it says	05:32PM
11	starts with 20,000 square feet of grow-out house	
12	and then there's a column below that that has other	
13	specific numbers and items.	
14	A I do not know if I would have that would	
15	have been my information or Dr. Susan Watkins'	05:32PM
16	information.	
17	Q Well, you wrote this E-mail, didn't you?	
18	A Yes, sir.	
19	Q Okay. So are you saying that that may be	
20	something she gave you that you wanted to report to	05:32PM
21	Mr. Maupin and you just don't know for sure?	
22	A That is possible.	
23	Q Do you know what significance there would be	
24	for having an interest in what the nitrogen levels	
25	in litter is?	05:33PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A For the Precision Ag model and selling litter,	
2	having a higher nitrogen value may mean a more	
3	valuable product to sell.	
4	Q Okay. Let me change subjects on you now.	
5	We've talked in the past about your having 0	5:33PM
6	environmental ag meetings and there's update	
7	reports. Are those environmental ag meetings still	
8	being conducted today?	
9	A At times, yes, sir.	
10	Q Are there reports being generated for those? 0	5:33PM
11	A If there's one what reports are you	
12	referring to?	
13	Q The ag environmental updates that you prepare	
14	and send an E-mail to Mr. Maupin, that we've looked	
15	at several of those.	5:34PM
16	A Well, if the reports you were that I think	
17	you are referring to, those did not come from	
18	environmental update reports. That was the just the	
19	general overview of what my snapshot was for the	
20	month.	5:34PM
21	Q Okay, but if that's your snapshot of the	
22	month, do you still send those to Mr. Maupin?	
23	A No, sir, I do not.	
24	Q Okay. When did you quit doing that?	
25	A I don't know.	5:34PM
		5:34PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	Q	Why did you quit doing it?	
2	A	He may not have I don't know.	
3	Q	All right. With regard to the meetings that	
4	you sa	aid still are occurring involving ag	
5	enviro	onmental issues, who conducts that meeting; who	05:34PM
6	pulls	it together?	
7	А	If there is an ag environmental meeting, if	
8	it's d	done by phone, I would be the coordinator. If	
9	it is	an on-site visit at one of the locations, Tim	
10	Maupir	n would probably be the coordinator.	05:35PM
11	Q	When was the last time you conducted such a	
12	meetir	ng?	
13	А	This spring I believe.	
14	Q	And at this spring meeting, what was the most	
15	import	ant subject that you believe you were dealing	05:35PM
16	with?		
17	А	I don't remember.	
18	Q	Let me hand you Exhibit 31 and ask you to look	
19	at tha	at document. This is an E-mail from Devin	
20	Helmin	ng to Tim Maupin on June 30, 2003. Is this the	05:36PM
21	same I	Devin that you referred to earlier that was at	
22	Crop N	Jutrition?	
23	А	Yes, sir, I believe it is.	
24	Q	Okay. Attached to that is a poultry litter	
25	manage	ement what looks like a report or	05:36PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

A I believe I have seen this document, yes, sir. Q Mr. Maupin testified that you were involved in this program but it never fully got off the ground, and it was the Precision Ag program. Is that what this exhibit talks to? A Yes, sir. Q Okay, and did you have anything to do with preparing any or all of this document that's attached to this E-mail? A No, sir. Q Do you know who prepared the map that we see on Page 121968? A No, sir. Q Do you know what the source of the data is that would have supported this graphical display? A No, sir. Q When you saw this in the presentation let's make sure. You did see this in the presentation, this map, did you not?			
whether or not you were ever in the presence of this presentation when it was made. A Okay, sir. What was the question? Q Have you seen this document before? A I believe I have seen this document, yes, sir. Q Mr. Maupin testified that you were involved in this program but it never fully got off the ground, and it was the Precision Ag program. Is that what this exhibit talks to? A Yes, sir. Q Okay, and did you have anything to do with preparing any or all of this document that's attached to this E-mail? A No, sir. Q Do you know who prepared the map that we see on Page 121968? A No, sir. Q Do you know what the source of the data is that would have supported this graphical display? A No, sir. Q When you saw this in the presentation let's make sure. You did see this in the presentation, this map, did you not?	1	progentation. Clarge through that and tell me	
presentation when it was made. A Okay, sir. What was the question? Q Have you seen this document before? A I believe I have seen this document, yes, sir. Q Mr. Maupin testified that you were involved in this program but it never fully got off the ground, and it was the Precision Ag program. Is that what this exhibit talks to? A Yes, sir. Q Okay, and did you have anything to do with preparing any or all of this document that's attached to this E-mail? A No, sir. Q Do you know who prepared the map that we see on Page 121968? A No, sir. Q Do you know what the source of the data is that would have supported this graphical display? A No, sir. Q When you saw this in the presentation let's make sure. You did see this in the presentation, this map, did you not?			
A Okay, sir. What was the question? Q Have you seen this document before? A I believe I have seen this document, yes, sir. Q Mr. Maupin testified that you were involved in this program but it never fully got off the ground, and it was the Precision Ag program. Is that what this exhibit talks to? A Yes, sir. Q Okay, and did you have anything to do with preparing any or all of this document that's attached to this E-mail? A No, sir. Q Do you know who prepared the map that we see on Page 121968? A No, sir. Q Do you know what the source of the data is that would have supported this graphical display? A No, sir. Q When you saw this in the presentation let's make sure. You did see this in the presentation, this map, did you not?	2		
Q Have you seen this document before? A I believe I have seen this document, yes, sir. Q Mr. Maupin testified that you were involved in this program but it never fully got off the ground, and it was the Precision Ag program. Is that what this exhibit talks to? A Yes, sir. Q Okay, and did you have anything to do with preparing any or all of this document that's attached to this E-mail? A No, sir. Q Do you know who prepared the map that we see on Page 121968? A No, sir. Q Do you know what the source of the data is that would have supported this graphical display? A No, sir. Q When you saw this in the presentation let's make sure. You did see this in the presentation, this map, did you not?	3	presentation when it was made.	
A I believe I have seen this document, yes, sir. Q Mr. Maupin testified that you were involved in this program but it never fully got off the ground, and it was the Precision Ag program. Is that what this exhibit talks to? A Yes, sir. Q Okay, and did you have anything to do with preparing any or all of this document that's attached to this E-mail? A No, sir. Q Do you know who prepared the map that we see on Page 121968? A No, sir. Q Do you know what the source of the data is that would have supported this graphical display? A No, sir. Q When you saw this in the presentation let's make sure. You did see this in the presentation, this map, did you not?	4	A Okay, sir. What was the question?	
7 Q Mr. Maupin testified that you were involved in 8 this program but it never fully got off the ground, 9 and it was the Precision Ag program. Is that what 10 this exhibit talks to? 11 A Yes, sir. 12 Q Okay, and did you have anything to do with 13 preparing any or all of this document that's 14 attached to this E-mail? 15 A No, sir. 16 Q Do you know who prepared the map that we see 17 on Page 121968? 18 A No, sir. 19 Q Do you know what the source of the data is 20 that would have supported this graphical display? 21 A No, sir. 22 Q When you saw this in the presentation let's 23 make sure. You did see this in the presentation, 24 this map, did you not?	5	Q Have you seen this document before? 05:38PM	ľ
this program but it never fully got off the ground, and it was the Precision Ag program. Is that what this exhibit talks to? A Yes, sir. Q Okay, and did you have anything to do with preparing any or all of this document that's attached to this E-mail? A No, sir. Q Do you know who prepared the map that we see on Page 121968? A No, sir. Q Do you know what the source of the data is that would have supported this graphical display? A No, sir. Q When you saw this in the presentation let's make sure. You did see this in the presentation, this map, did you not?	6	A I believe I have seen this document, yes, sir.	
and it was the Precision Ag program. Is that what this exhibit talks to? A Yes, sir. Q Okay, and did you have anything to do with preparing any or all of this document that's attached to this E-mail? A No, sir. Q Do you know who prepared the map that we see on Page 121968? A No, sir. Q Do you know what the source of the data is that would have supported this graphical display? A No, sir. Q When you saw this in the presentation let's make sure. You did see this in the presentation, this map, did you not?	7	Q Mr. Maupin testified that you were involved in	
this exhibit talks to? A Yes, sir. Q Okay, and did you have anything to do with preparing any or all of this document that's attached to this E-mail? A No, sir. Q Do you know who prepared the map that we see on Page 121968? A No, sir. Q Do you know what the source of the data is that would have supported this graphical display? A No, sir. Q When you saw this in the presentation let's make sure. You did see this in the presentation, this map, did you not?	8	this program but it never fully got off the ground,	
A Yes, sir. Q Okay, and did you have anything to do with preparing any or all of this document that's attached to this E-mail? A No, sir. Q Do you know who prepared the map that we see on Page 121968? A No, sir. Q Do you know what the source of the data is that would have supported this graphical display? A No, sir. Q When you saw this in the presentation let's make sure. You did see this in the presentation, this map, did you not?	9	and it was the Precision Ag program. Is that what	
Q Okay, and did you have anything to do with preparing any or all of this document that's attached to this E-mail? A No, sir. 05:3 Q Do you know who prepared the map that we see on Page 121968? A No, sir. Q Do you know what the source of the data is that would have supported this graphical display? 05:3 A No, sir. Q When you saw this in the presentation let's make sure. You did see this in the presentation, this map, did you not?	10	this exhibit talks to? 05:38PM	1
preparing any or all of this document that's attached to this E-mail? A No, sir. 05:3 Q Do you know who prepared the map that we see on Page 121968? A No, sir. Q Do you know what the source of the data is that would have supported this graphical display? 05:3 A No, sir. Q When you saw this in the presentation let's make sure. You did see this in the presentation, this map, did you not?	11	A Yes, sir.	
attached to this E-mail? A No, sir. 05:3 Q Do you know who prepared the map that we see on Page 121968? A No, sir. Q Do you know what the source of the data is that would have supported this graphical display? 05:3 A No, sir. Q When you saw this in the presentation let's make sure. You did see this in the presentation, this map, did you not?	12	Q Okay, and did you have anything to do with	
A No, sir. Do you know who prepared the map that we see on Page 121968? A No, sir. Do you know what the source of the data is that would have supported this graphical display? A No, sir. When you saw this in the presentation let's make sure. You did see this in the presentation, this map, did you not?	13	preparing any or all of this document that's	
O Do you know who prepared the map that we see on Page 121968? A No, sir. O Do you know what the source of the data is that would have supported this graphical display? A No, sir. When you saw this in the presentation let's make sure. You did see this in the presentation, this map, did you not?	14	attached to this E-mail?	
on Page 121968? A No, sir. Do you know what the source of the data is that would have supported this graphical display? A No, sir. When you saw this in the presentation let's make sure. You did see this in the presentation, this map, did you not?	15	A No, sir. 05:38PM	1
A No, sir. 19 Q Do you know what the source of the data is 20 that would have supported this graphical display? 05:3 21 A No, sir. 22 Q When you saw this in the presentation let's 23 make sure. You did see this in the presentation, 24 this map, did you not?	16	Q Do you know who prepared the map that we see	
19 Q Do you know what the source of the data is 20 that would have supported this graphical display? 21 A No, sir. 22 Q When you saw this in the presentation let's 23 make sure. You did see this in the presentation, 24 this map, did you not?	17	on Page 121968?	
that would have supported this graphical display? A No, sir. When you saw this in the presentation let's make sure. You did see this in the presentation, this map, did you not?	18	A No, sir.	
A No, sir. Q When you saw this in the presentation let's make sure. You did see this in the presentation, this map, did you not?	19	Q Do you know what the source of the data is	
Q When you saw this in the presentation let's make sure. You did see this in the presentation, this map, did you not?	20	that would have supported this graphical display? 05:38PM	1
make sure. You did see this in the presentation, this map, did you not?	21	A No, sir.	
this map, did you not?	22	Q When you saw this in the presentation let's	
	23	make sure. You did see this in the presentation,	
25 A No, sir. I do not know if this was given to 05:3	24	this map, did you not?	
	25	A No, sir. I do not know if this was given to 05:39PN	1

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
me or if I was actually at a meeting where this was
 1
      presented. I don't recall.
 2
 3
             Well, let me ask you this: Have you seen this
      map before?
 4
 5
             I do not know if I have seen this particular
                                                                      05:39PM
      map. I have seen other maps like -- maybe like
 6
 7
      this, but I don't know if I've seen this particular
 8
      one.
             Tell me, sir, what is the current status of
 9
      any program to haul Cargill's poultry waste out of
                                                                      05:39PM
10
11
      the IRW.
             Cargill does not have poultry waste.
12
             Does Cargill turkeys produce manure?
13
             The breeder operation -- the breeder
14
      operations have turkey breeders on them and, yes,
                                                                      05:39PM
15
      they do produce manure.
16
17
             And the manure that's produced by the Cargill
      breeder birds, is it being hauled out of the IRW?
18
             Yes, sir, it is.
19
             How is that being done, sir?
                                                                      05:40PM
20
             BMPs, Inc., is currently doing that.
21
             And how long has BMPs, Inc., been hauling the
22
      poultry manure from the breeder facilities at
23
      Cargill?
24
25
             Summer or the late spring, early summer of '07
                                                                      05:40PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	I beli	eve.	
2	Q	Do you know where it's being hauled to?	
3	A	I believe the customer that is using the	
4	litter	is 2 State Sod.	
5	Q	Is Cargill paid any money for the poultry	05:41PM
6	manure	that's being hauled from its facilities?	
7	A	No, sir, we are not.	
8	Q	Is Cargill paying for any services to have the	
9	poultr	ry manure hauled from its facilities?	
10	А	No, sir, we are not.	05:41PM
11	Q	At any time did Cargill determine whether the	
12	Precis	ion Ag model was profitable?	
13	А	The Precision Ag model to my knowledge was not	
14	profit	able.	
15	Q	Was there anything that Cargill did to	05:42PM
16	determ	nine how it could be profitable?	
17	А	The to my knowledge the limiting factor and	
18	whethe	er that business was going to be profitable or	
19	not wa	s the amount of litter that we could have	
20	gotten	from our contract producers to move to	05:42PM
21	Kansas	. It was I guess, in other words, it's a	
22	volume	e issue.	
23	Q	Did Cargill do anything to determine how that	
24	model	could be profitable?	
25	А	Increasing the volume would have helped make	05:42PM
			ļ

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			248
1	that r	model more profitable.	
2	Q	More profitable?	
3	А	Or profitable.	
4		MR. TUCKER: Do you need some more	
5	caffe:	caffeine? 05:43PM	
6	А	No.	
7		MR. TUCKER: You look like you're sinking.	
8	Q	What do you mean by increasing the volume?	
9	А	Moving more selling more litter into	
10	Kansas	s.	05:43PM
11	Q	Let me hand you what's been marked as Exhibit	
12	34 and	d ask you if you've seen that document. Do you	
13	rememb	remember writing an E-mail on May 3rd, 2005 to Mr.	
14	Maupi	n that discussed the issues of what appears to	
15	be the	e Precision Ag model, which is the main body of	05:44PM
16	this o	document, first page?	
17	A	You know, I don't remember writing this	
18	E-mail	E-mail.	
19	Q	The first sentence that says, okay, it's about	
20	to slo	ow down a lot. Then it goes on to say, we have	05:44PM
21	about	about 200 to 300 tons to go. My salary and benefits	
22	are no	ot in the below profit amount. Do you recall	
23	writing that?		
24	А	I don't recall writing the E-mail, but my name	
25	is on	it, and I did write it.	05:44PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
Okay, and this reflects -- and correct me if
 1
 2
      I'm wrong, but this speaks to litter sold in Kansas,
 3
      so I assume we're talking about your Precision Ag
      model; correct?
 4
                                                                      05:45PM
 5
             Yes, sir.
             And this shows a profit there without your
 6
      salary; correct?
 7
             Yes, sir.
 8
             All right, and did you calculate what time you
 9
      had involved in this program to estimate a salary?
                                                                      05:45PM
10
11
             All of my salary would have been in this
12
      program.
             So you were working 100 percent of the time on
13
      this Precision Ag model for this period of time that
14
                                                                      05:45PM
      you are reporting here?
15
             No, sir, that's not what I said. I said my
16
      salary would have been in the charged to, or I don't
17
      know the right accounting word, but my salary would
18
      be going into this Precision Ag budget.
19
20
             My question to you is, would your entire
                                                                      05:45PM
      salary be going into that or a part of it because
21
      you are only working part of the time on this
22
23
      Precision Ag model?
             My entire salary would be going into that.
24
25
             And if it did, would this still reflect a
                                                                      05:45PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	profit?	
2	A No, sir. I do make more than \$8,000, not much	
3	more.	
4	Q Do you know whether or not by the end of May,	
5	as this reflects, whether 17 to 1,800 tons were in	05:46PM
6	fact moved as you projected?	
7	A Ask that question one more time.	
8	Q It says here, we have sold around 200 tons I	
9	have not gotten the bills for. Then it says, thus,	
10	they're not included in the above numbers. By the	05:46PM
11	end of May, we should have moved about 17 to 1,800	
12	tons. Did that in fact occur?	
13	A I do not know for a fact that that occurred.	
14	Q Okay. In the next to the last paragraph it	
15	says, I want to remind you of the problem that	05:46PM
16	Charlie will have when the litter legislation takes	
17	effect next year. I do not think he will it	
18	says, I do not think he will not be able to spread	
19	on the existing acreage that he's currently	
20	spreading. What did you mean by that?	05:47PM
21	A When Arkansas was looking at their legislation	
22	and their regulations, nobody knew if what those	
23	requirements were going to be, and I was trying to	
24	make Tim aware that if there were thresholds or	
25	major changes, then we may not be able to utilize	05:47PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		251
1	that acreage.	
2	Q Prior to Cargill placing all of their poultry	
3	manure with BMP for removal, were there any soil	
4	tests made of the breeder farm facilities?	
5	A The soil test was done in 1998 when the	05:47PM
6	litter when the nutrient management plans were	
7	done.	
8	Q Other than that soil test, have there been any	
9	other soil tests made on those breeder facilities	
10	farms?	05:48PM
11	A No, sir.	
12	Q During the time 1998 until BMP was removing	
13	the poultry manure, was land spreading occurring on	
14	the breeder farms?	
15	A We were BMPs started removing or shipping	05:48PM
16	litter out in, like I say, the spring, late spring,	
17	early summer of '07. Before that, Mitch Moore was	
18	hauling out litter from the breeder farms starting	
19	in '05.	
20	Q Who is Mitch Moore?	05:48PM
21	A He was a gentleman that was trying to start a	
22	business in Missouri.	
23	Q Let me hand you Exhibit No. 33 and ask you to	
24	look through that document. This has been	
25	represented by Cargill to be all of the records	05:49PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	reflecting the waste that's been removed from the		
2	breeder farm facilities. Did you assist in making		
3	that representation?		
4	MR. TUCKER: I object to your		
5	characterization of what this is, but the document 05:49PM		
6	speaks for itself, and you can ask whatever		
7	questions of it you like.		
8	MR. GARREN: I'm only referring to the		
9	responses to discovery that Cargill has presented to		
10	the State of Oklahoma about what these documents 05:49PM		
11	represent.		
12	MR. TUCKER: I don't believe we referred to		
13	it as disposition of waste from the breeder farms.		
14	I could be in error, of course, but		
15	Q Let me ask you this while you're looking at 05:50PM		
16	this: Were you responsible for monitoring the		
17	program that Mitch Moore provided to Cargill for		
18	removing the poultry manure from the breeder farms?		
19	A I set up Mitch Moore as the person who was		
20	coming to bringing the trucks down, getting the 05:51PM		
21	litter loaded, and he was taking that back to		
22	Missouri.		
23	Q And how did you locate Mr. Moore?		
24	A I don't remember how I located him.		
25	Q Did Cargill pay Mr. Moore to remove the litter 05:51PM		

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		253
1	from the barns?	
2	A No, sir.	
3	Q Did Mr. Moore pay Cargill any money for the	
4	litter when he removed it?	
5	A No, sir.	05:51PM
6	Q So do you know whether Mr. Moore was being	
7	paid by the purchaser, the end user, if you will, of	
8	the poultry litter?	
9	A Sir, I believe that was his business plan, his	
10	business plan for that.	05:52PM
11	Q Let me ask you this, sir: With regard to the	
12	breeder farm acreages, did anybody else land spread	
13	poultry waste or poultry litter on that breeder farm	
14	acreage of the six breeder farm facilities besides	
15	Cargill? Let me make it this way: Did Cargill	05:53PM
16	allow anyone else to apply poultry litter to its	
17	breeder farm locations at any time after 1998?	
18	A There have been instances where litter from	
19	the breeder farms have been applied.	
20	MR. TUCKER: That's not the question he	05:54PM
21	asked you. I know you are more tired than he is.	
22	Listen real close to the question because he asked	
23	you a fair question. Listen to the question.	
24	Q Other than the litter coming from the breeder	
25	farms itself, were any other persons or entities	05:54PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	allowe	ed to apply litter on the breeder farm	
2	acreag	Jes?	
3	А	No, sir.	
4	Q	Did the breeder farms have cattle running on	
5	those	acreages that were where the poultry litter	05:54PM
6	was be	eing applied?	
7	А	There has been cattle that has been run on	
8	acreag	ge where the breeder farms are.	
9	Q	And what years were cattle run and which	
10	facili	ities?	05:55PM
11	А	I do not know.	
12	Q	Who would know?	
13	А	The breeder manager.	
14	Q	And that is?	
15	А	Charlie Delap or was Charlie Delap.	05:55PM
16	Q	Who would know now?	
17	А	The breeder manager now is Gerald Duncan.	
18	Q	Okay. Are there records that would reflect	
19	whethe	er cattle were allowed to run on the breeder	
20	farm f	facilities?	05:55PM
21	А	I do not know.	
22	Q	And do you know what period of time the	
23	breede	er farm facilities had cattle on them?	
24	А	No, sir.	
25	Q	Do you know whether or not the breeder farm	05:55PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		255
1	facilities produced hay that was cut and removed?	
2	A No, sir.	
3	Q They did not?	
4	A No, sir. I think you asked do I know. No, I	
5	do not know.	05:55PM
6	Q You do not know, okay. Who would know?	
7	A The breeder managers.	
8	Q And that would be Charlie Delap who has been	
9	fired?	
10	A Yes, sir.	05:56PM
11	Q Anyone besides him?	
12	A No, sir.	
13	Q Do you know of any records that might exist	
14	that would reflect whether hay was cut from those	
15	breeder facilities?	05:56PM
16	A No, sir.	
17	Q Has Cargill contacted any other integrators,	
18	who may be defendants in this case, to jointly	
19	provide poultry litter to your Precision Ag model in	
20	order that it could be profitable?	05:56PM
21	A No, sir.	
22	Q What effort did Cargill make?	
23	MR. TUCKER: I want to make sure the Record	
24	is clear. He mentioned that one Simmons incident.	
25	MR. GARREN: There was a Simmons one-time	05:57PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

ĺ		
1	deal he talked about. I understand.	
2	MR. TUCKER: And I apologize for	
3	interrupting, but having visited with him at the	
4	last break, I know that the witness is exhausted.	
5	So I apologize for breaking in.	05:57PM
6	Q What has Cargill done to what efforts did	
7	Cargill take in order to increase the volume of	
8	litter available to produce to the Precision Ag	
9	model?	
10	A We canvassed our contract producers to see if	05:57PM
11	any litter was available. There was, like I say,	
12	the one instance with Simmons. There was a house or	
13	two that they agreed that we could sell.	
14	Q When you contacted the contract growers, what	
15	price did you offer to pay for the litter?	05:58PM
16	A We were not paying for the litter.	
17	Q So you just wanted them to donate it in order	
18	that Cargill could make a profit on hauling it?	
19	A We provided the service to come actually	
20	remove the litter from the house and load it on the	05:58PM
21	trucks, provided the equipment. The grower was not	
22	out any expense for the litter removal.	
23	Q The Exhibit 33, the Mitch Moore hauling	
24	records and invoices, who was responsible for	
25	maintaining these documents?	05:59PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

		257
1	A Well, sir, if you're talking about this entire	
2	thing, you have a lot more than just Mitch Moore in	
3	here.	
4	Q Okay. Tell me what it is you find in here	
5	that's more than Mitch Moore.	05:59PM
6	A Okay. I forgot what you call it	
7	Q Bates number.	
8	A Okay. Bates number 95158 is not Mitch Moore.	
9	Q I'm sorry. Let me look at the page you are	
10	referring to. Hang on just a second. Just so the	06:00PM
11	Record is clear, we have two 95158s. So the one you	
12	are referring to is one that reflects an invoice	
13	with Cargill Turkey Production at the top, Invoice	
14	No. 7 dated 5-26-05; correct?	
15	MR. BULLOCK: Why don't you have him put an	06:00PM
16	A above the Bates number just to distinguish the one	
17	that he is talking about.	
18	Q Would you just put a capital letter A above	
19	the number there on the Bates?	
20	A (Witness complied).	06:01PM
21	Q All right. Thank you. Now, tell me what it	
22	is that why this is not connected to Mitch Moore.	
23	A This is a Precision Ag invoice.	
24	Q Okay.	
25	A The next page, 95159 wait a minute. No,	06:01PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
no, no, no, no. Bates number 95172 is not Mitch
 1
 2
      Moore.
             Okay, and what is it connected to?
 3
             It looks like a check for payment to Precision
 4
      or for litter that was sold through Precision Ag.
 5
                                                                      06:02PM
             And you know that because why?
 6
             It is a payment to Cargill Turkey Production.
 7
             Okay. The next page following it is an
 8
      invoice that reflects the same dollar amount on the
 9
      check; correct?
                                                                      06:02PM
10
11
             Yes, sir. Bates number 95174 is not Mitch
      Moore.
12
             Okay. That would be part of Precision Ag with
13
      Mr. Lennington again; correct?
14
             Yes, sir.
                                                                      06:02PM
15
             All right.
16
             Bates number 59175 is a litter test done for
17
      Precision Ag.
18
             All right.
19
             I believe Bates numbers 95176, 95177, 95178,
                                                                      06:03PM
20
      95179 would have been scale tickets for the
21
      Precision Ag -- for the sale of the previous pages.
22
23
             Those connected with Mr. Lennington?
             Well, sir, it doesn't have -- I'm assuming
24
25
      since they're together, it came from the same -- if
                                                                      06:04PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
it -- I'm assuming it went for the Lennington is
 1
 2
      what I'm assuming.
             Bates number 95180 is a check that would have
 3
      been for a Precision Ag litter sale, as the invoice
 4
      on 95181 and 95182. That was all of -- well, and
                                                                     06:04PM
 5
      95183. 95184, 95185, 95186, 95187, 95188, that was
 6
      all for a litter sale through Precision Ag to Mr.
 7
      Adams. Bates number 95189 is another litter sale
 8
      through Precision Ag. 95190, 95191, 95192, 95193,
 9
      95194, 95195 would have been a Precision Ag going to
                                                                     06:05PM
10
11
      -- sale to Mr. Wilson.
             I know this will probably make it easier at
12
      this point. Go through the rest of the pages and
13
      tell me where Mitch Moore sales occurred. It
14
      appears that most of this is Precision Ag. Finish
                                                                     06:06PM
15
      starting with 95196 and just tell me where there is
16
      a document that relates to Mitch Moore.
17
             Okay.
18
             That might make it a little easier.
19
             Okay. From this Exhibit 33, I believe the
                                                                     06:06PM
20
      only pages that are attributed to Mitch Moore would
21
      be 95156, 95157 and 95158.
22
23
             And the 58 is without the A that you've
      affixed; correct?
24
25
           Oh, thank you. Yes, sir, without the A.
                                                                     06:08PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

	Γ	
1	Q All right. Any others? I think we've gone	
2	through the rest of them.	
3	A I believe I have gone through the rest of	
4	these.	
5	Q All right. Let me hand you Exhibit No. 32. 06	5:08PM
6	I'll represent to you that these are responses by	
7	Cargill Turkey Production to supplemental or to	
8	plaintiff's September 13th set of interrogatories,	
9	and I'm going to specifically address your attention	
10	to Page 3 of this document, the interrogatory of 06	5:08PM
11	which calls for information relating, again, to the	
12	hauling of poultry litter outside of the Illinois	
13	River watershed, and there's a response there on	
14	Page 4, a table. I want to know whether or not you	
15	had anything to do with the preparation of the 06	5:09PM
16	information contained in the table on Page 4.	
17	A BMPs, Inc., would have given me that	
18	information.	
19	Q Did you get it from BMP's, Inc., and then give	
20	it to counsel or others to prepare this table? 06	5:09PM
21	A It is possible, yes, sir.	
22	Q Do you know for a fact you did or did it come	
23	from someone else or did someone else do that?	
24	A I do not know if I did this personally, no,	
25	sir.	5:09PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

-		
1	Q Given all of the records shown in Exhibit 33,	
2	which were the waste included Mitch Moore and the	
3	Precision Ag and given the responses in this	
4	interrogatory, do you know of any other instance	
5	where poultry waste has been removed from the 06:	LOPM
6	breeder facilities poultry litter has been	
7	removed by the breeder facilities outside the IRW?	
8	MR. TUCKER: Talking about the documents	
9	that were contained in Exhibit 33?	
10	Q The documents in Exhibit 33 and the responses 06:	10PM
11	in Exhibit 32, the table of part of that	
12	interrogatory response, are there any other	
13	instances that would reflect poultry waste removed	
14	from the breeder farm facilities outside the IRW?	
15	A We are continuing to haul litter from the 06:	LOPM
16	breeder farms, and I'm looking at the table and	
17	it	
18	Q It ends at October 19th, '07.	
19	A Yes, sir.	
20	Q And you're right. Through that date that this 06:	l1PM
21	ends and previous to that date, we have in Exhibit	
22	32 and Exhibit 33 and Exhibit 32 all of the	
23	information which would show the sum total of	
24	poultry litter removed from the breeder farms	
25	outside the IRW; correct?	l1PM
-		ļ

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A Through the Precision Ag model, Mitch Moore	
2	and BMPs, Inc., yes, sir, I believe you	
3	Q You've said that correctly, better probably	
4	than I did?	
5	A Okay.	06:11PM
6	Q Is there anyone is there any other example	
7	or incidents where poultry litter poultry litter	
8	has been removed from the breeder farms outside,	
9	outside the IRW besides the three entities that you	
10	described?	06:11PM
11	A If there is, I do not know it.	
12	Q Okay. I hand you Exhibit 38. This has been	
13	represented to the State of Oklahoma by Cargill.	
14	These are the nutrient management plans that go to	
15	the breeder farms. Have you seen these documents	06:12PM
16	before?	
17	A I have not read it from front to back, but I	
18	have seen them, yes.	
19	Q I'm not asking whether you've read them. Just	
20	have you seen the nutrient management plans at any	06:13PM
21	time that go to the breeder farm facilities?	
22	A Yes, sir.	
23	Q Okay, and in glancing through this, is this	
24	what appears to be the nutrient management plans for	
25	breeder farms?	06:13PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A Okay.	
2	Q If you're going to go through every page, I'm	
3	going to go off the Record while you do that because	
4	I only have about ten or fifteen minutes left.	
5	MR. TUCKER: What he asks is what it 06:13PM	
6	appears to be. He's not asking you to represent if	
7	it's complete and accurate. He just wants to know	
8	generally if we are looking at breeder farm NMPs.	
9	A I believe so, yes, sir.	
10	Q All right. The point is, you've seen them 06:13PM	
11	before and this like what those plans should look	
12	like; correct?	
13	A Yes, sir, it appears so.	
14	Q I'll direct your attention to Page 123748. At	
15	the last paragraph this talks about Farm 2. Third 06:14PM	
16	line up it begins, soil tests that were performed on	
17	all fields March of 1998 indicate Field 1-1 had	
18	phosphorus levels of 797 pounds per acre. We talked	
19	earlier today about your fear of the phosphorus	
20	levels being extremely high. In your opinion is 06:14PM	
21	this an example of an extremely high phosphorus	
22	level?	
23	A Again, if the relating back to the Arkansas	
24	PI and how this was prepared, it would be it	
25	would be their determination whether that would be a 06:14PM	

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
high, high number or not.
 1
             In March of 1998 there was no Arkansas PI, was
 2
 3
      there?
             I don't know.
 4
 5
             You don't know?
                                                                      06:14PM
             I don't know. I don't think. It may not have
 6
      been, may not have been.
 7
             Okay. Let's assume there was in March -- in
 8
      March of 1998 let's assume there wasn't an Arkansas
 9
      PI in effect. Is it your opinion that this
                                                                      06:15PM
10
11
      phosphorus level is extremely high?
12
             I do not know what the -- there was no
      regulations in 1998. I do not know what threshold
13
      limits they were using.
14
             My question is, in your opinion is this a
                                                                      06:15PM
15
      phosphorus level in your opinion that appears to be
16
17
      high?
             It could be. Depending on the soil type and
18
      the location, forages, it has the possibility of
19
20
      being high.
                                                                      06:15PM
             Look at Page 123750. At the bottom of that
21
      page, the very last line on that page it says, Field
22
23
      1-2 soil test results dated 3-30-98 indicate
24
      phosphorus levels of 972 pounds per acre. Is that
25
      extremely high in your opinion?
                                                                      06:16PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

Depending on the threshold amounts and the way attrient management plans are written, that has sibility of being high, yes. What threshold amount are you referring to? I do not know what the nutrient management 06:16PM writer used in 1998 to write these plans. Let me ask you this: This is a soil test? Uh-huh. And it's a result of a soil test. Okay. 06:16PM And are you telling me that a nutrient ement plan could be written that would rize a level of 972 pounds per acre? I don't know. Could be, could not be.
Sibility of being high, yes. What threshold amount are you referring to? I do not know what the nutrient management 06:16PM Writer used in 1998 to write these plans. Let me ask you this: This is a soil test? Uh-huh. And it's a result of a soil test. Okay. 06:16PM And are you telling me that a nutrient ement plan could be written that would rize a level of 972 pounds per acre?
What threshold amount are you referring to? I do not know what the nutrient management 06:16PM Writer used in 1998 to write these plans. Let me ask you this: This is a soil test? Uh-huh. And it's a result of a soil test. Okay. 06:16PM And are you telling me that a nutrient ement plan could be written that would rize a level of 972 pounds per acre?
I do not know what the nutrient management Writer used in 1998 to write these plans. Let me ask you this: This is a soil test? Uh-huh. And it's a result of a soil test. Okay. Okay. And are you telling me that a nutrient ement plan could be written that would rize a level of 972 pounds per acre?
writer used in 1998 to write these plans. Let me ask you this: This is a soil test? Uh-huh. And it's a result of a soil test. Okay. Okay. And are you telling me that a nutrient ement plan could be written that would rize a level of 972 pounds per acre?
Let me ask you this: This is a soil test? Uh-huh. And it's a result of a soil test. Okay. Okay. O6:16PM And are you telling me that a nutrient ement plan could be written that would rize a level of 972 pounds per acre?
Uh-huh. And it's a result of a soil test. Okay. Okay. And are you telling me that a nutrient ement plan could be written that would rize a level of 972 pounds per acre?
And it's a result of a soil test. Okay. Okay. And are you telling me that a nutrient ement plan could be written that would rize a level of 972 pounds per acre?
Okay. 06:16PM And are you telling me that a nutrient ement plan could be written that would rize a level of 972 pounds per acre?
And are you telling me that a nutrient ement plan could be written that would rize a level of 972 pounds per acre?
ement plan could be written that would rize a level of 972 pounds per acre?
rize a level of 972 pounds per acre?
I don't know. Could be, could not be.
Well, let me ask you this: You were certified 06:16PM
ite nutrient management plans in Arkansas. Did
at any time tell you that 972 pounds per acre
n appropriate level of phosphorus?
n appropriate level of phosphorus?
n appropriate level of phosphorus? At that time when I was certified, we were
a appropriate level of phosphorus? At that time when I was certified, we were the Arkansas PI, the PI index. I don't 06:17PM
At that time when I was certified, we were the Arkansas PI, the PI index. I don't oer ever talking about certain levels, but in
At that time when I was certified, we were the Arkansas PI, the PI index. I don't oer ever talking about certain levels, but in formula, that formula could say that there was
ite nutrient management plans in Arkansas. Did

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
pastureland of either Bermuda or fescue grass for
 1
 2
      phosphorus?
             No, sir.
 3
             Did you not learn that in your nutrient
 4
 5
      management plan writing certification sources?
                                                                      06:17PM
             Sir, they have -- when you are being trained,
 6
 7
      they have tables set up that have different crops.
      They have different forages, needs, requirements.
 8
      There's a table for different soils, different --
 9
      there's a myriad of tables. Did I have to memorize
                                                                      06:18PM
10
11
      that? No, sir, I did not.
             Let's talk about Charlie Delap. He's been
12
      fired; is that correct?
13
             Yes, sir.
14
             Did you participate in the conversation at his
                                                                      06:18PM
15
      firing or termination?
16
17
             No, sir, I did not.
             Were you advised in advance of his being
18
      terminated that he was going to be terminated?
19
20
             No, sir.
                                                                       06:18PM
             When were you advised that he was terminated
21
      and by whom?
22
23
             It would have been some date after his
      termination, and I believe Jason Witt would have
24
25
      informed me.
                                                                      06:18PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
Did you, prior to his termination speak, to
 1
      Charlie Delap -- did you speak to Charlie Delap at
 2
 3
      any time regarding his continued spreading of
      poultry waste at the breeder farms prior to his
 4
      termination?
 5
                                                                      06:19PM
             In preparing for my 30(b)(6) deposition that
 6
      was scheduled earlier, I did talk to Charlie about
 7
      that.
 8
             What did you talk to him about?
 9
             That in my prep work for 30(b)(6), I was
                                                                      06:19PM
10
11
      trying to get an up to date -- what was going on
      with breeder farms, what was happening, and that is
12
      where Charlie Delap then informed me that the
13
      sweepings were being applied.
14
                                                                      06:20PM
             And your preparation was prior to April of
15
      '07; correct? That's what you testified earlier I
16
17
      believe on your 30(b)(6) preparation. Am I
      incorrect on that?
18
            Not '07.
19
             '08. I apologize. In advance of April of '08
                                                                      06:20PM
20
      you were getting ready for the 30(b)(6)?
21
             It could have been the end of -- yes, sir, I
22
      believe it was in April.
23
             And with regard to your preparation for the
24
25
      30(b)(6), did you complete your preparation; were
                                                                      06:20PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

_		
1	you prepared and ready to go and do that?	
2	A I think I was, yes, sir.	
3	Q Okay, and when Charlie Delap, in your	
4	preparation for 30(b)(6), told you that he was	
5	spreading this waste, poultry litter, did he tell	06:20PM
6	you where it was being spread?	
7	A On the land where the breeder farms are.	
8	Q All right. So if poultry litter was coming	
9	out of Farm 1, was it being spread at Farm 1 or	
10	would it have been spread at some other breeder farm	06:21PM
11	location?	
12	A He did not tell me that the exact locations of	
13	where the sweepings were applied. I assumed that if	
14	sweepings came out of Farm 1, it would have been	
15	applied to the land that was where Farm 1 is, where	06:21PM
16	it physically sits.	
17	Q Did he tell you what instrument or vehicle he	
18	was using in order to spread the poultry litter?	
19	A No, he did not.	
20	Q Do you know what was available to him in order	06:21PM
21	to be able to spread the used poultry litter?	
22	A There was a I don't know the name of it but	
23	a pull behind the tractor I think it's driven by	
24	the PTO of the tractor, a little spreader-type	
25	trailer-type thing.	06:22PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			209
1	Q	Did he tell you how many loads he would spread	
2	at any	of the locations?	
3	А	No, sir.	
4	Q	Did you ask him how many loads he was	
5	spread	ing at any of the locations?	06:22PM
6	A	No, sir.	
7	Q	Was that not a concern for you, to know how	
8	much h	e had been spreading?	
9	А	After we found out or after he informed me	
10	that t	he sweepings were being applied and I reported	06:22PM
11	it, we	had a clean-out at one of the breeder farms	
12	schedu	led. I went out there, and after a house was	
13	cleane	d out and the litter was loaded, I had the	
14	or the	y were doing their normal sweeping, and I had	
15	them s	weep that to the end of one house and I took a	06:23PM
16	measur	ement of it.	
17	Q	When did you do this?	
18	А	Within the last month.	
19	Q	Within the last 30 days of today?	
20	А	I believe so, yes, sir.	06:23PM
21	Q	And how did you measure the remaining poultry	
22	litter	?	
23	А	The sweepings were measured with a tape	
24	measur	e.	
25	Q	And tell me how you did it.	06:23PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A I they did the sweepings to the end of the
2	house. There was two piles. I took a tape measure
3	and measured the length, roughly the length, roughly
4	the width and the height.
5	Q And what did you find in your measurements? 06:23PM
6	A That there were two piles in the middle of the
7	house, and I don't remember the exact measurements.
8	They were about a foot high to a foot and a half
9	high. They were about six, seven feet wide and ten,
10	eleven, twelve feet long maybe. I don't remember 06:24PM
11	the exact measurements.
12	Q And this for a single house; correct?
13	A Yes, sir.
14	Q And it would be a grow-out house?
15	A It would be a production or breeder production 06:24PM
16	house.
17	Q Yeah. I misspoke. I appreciate that, and how
18	many houses are there on the breeder farms?
19	A The particular house the particular farm
20	that I was doing the measurement, there are four hen 06:24PM
21	houses where the eggs are laid and one tom barn.
22	Q And the other breeder farms have similar
23	numbers of houses?
24	A Farm 6 has the five; Farm 4 has five; Farm 5
25	has five. Farms 1, 2 and 3 have three houses. 06:25PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			271
1	Q	Did Mr. Delap inform you whether or not he had	
2	taken	a soil test prior to the application of this	
3	poulti	ry litter?	
4	А	No, he did not.	
5	Q	Did you ask him whether or not he had taken a	06:25PM
6	soil t	test before the application of this litter?	
7	А	No, I did not.	
8	Q	Do you know whether or not under the laws of	
9	the St	tate of Arkansas he was required to have a soil	
10	test k	pefore the application of that litter?	06:26PM
11	А	I don't know the exact law, but it is	
12	possil	ole.	
13	Q	Was anybody present besides you when you took	
14	the me	easurement of this clean-out within the last 30	
15	days?		06:26PM
16	А	Yes, sir.	
17	Q	Who was it?	
18	А	Jason Witt.	
19	Q	And was it recorded in any way or form the	
20	measuı	rement taking conducted by you?	06:26PM
21	А	Yes, sir, it was recorded.	
22	Q	How was it recorded?	
23	А	Candy Smith recorded it.	
24	Q	How was it recorded?	
25	А	She wrote it down.	06:26PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
She wrote it -- what down, what you told her?
 1
 2
             Yes, sir.
 3
             Okay, and did she take any visual recordings,
      camcorder, something like that?
 4
              I believe she took pictures, yes, sir.
 5
                                                                       06:27PM
             Were they still pictures or moving pictures?
 6
 7
             I believe they were still pictures.
             Was there any audio recording made?
 8
             I do not believe so. Could possibly have been
 9
      but I don't remember a -- are you talking about a
                                                                       06:27PM
10
11
      video camera?
             Yes, sir.
12
             I don't remember if Candy had that, had a
13
14
      video camera or not.
             And tell me Candy's last name again.
                                                                       06:27PM
15
             Candy Smith.
16
      Α
17
             And is she a paralegal for this law firm,
      Rhodes Hieronymus?
18
             Yes, sir.
19
             Was anyone else present besides her and you
                                                                       06:27PM
20
      and Mr. Witt?
21
             No, sir.
22
             Who cleaned out the house before you had it
23
      swept up?
24
25
             The employees of the breeder farm.
                                                                       06:27PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

			273
1	Q	And were they I'm sorry, so they cleaned up	
2	the	- did what would be considered a clean-out of	
3	the ba	arn?	
4	А	Well, the breeder department	
5		MR. TUCKER: Listen to the question.	06:28PM
6	А	Okay.	
7	Q	Did they conduct a clean-out of that breeder	
8	barn a	as it normally would have been done?	
9	А	They loaded the litter on yes.	
10		MR. TUCKER: Sir	06:28PM
11	А	Yes.	
12	Q	And do they normally do that when the breeder	
13	farms	or barns are cleaned out; is that their duty	
14	and re	esponsibility on a normal basis?	
15	А	Yes, sir.	06:28PM
16	Q	So when BMP comes in and picks up the poultry	
17	litte	r to go and have it hauled off, your employees	
18	clean	out the barn for that purpose?	
19	А	Yes, sir.	
20	Q	And they've done that the entire time with	06:28PM
21	BMP?		
22	А	Yes, sir.	
23	Q	Were they doing it when Mr. Delap was	
24	spread	ding this poultry litter?	
25	А	The sweeping, yes, sir.	06:28PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
The clean-out before the sweeping up, were
 1
      they doing that --
 2
             Yes, sir.
 3
             -- before?
 4
 5
             Yes, for BMPs, Inc., and for Mitch Moore, yes,
                                                                     06:29PM
 6
      sir.
 7
                MR. GARREN: Let's take a break and check
      my notes and see how many more questions I've got
 8
 9
      here.
                VIDEOGRAPHER: We're now off the Record.
                                                                     06:29PM
10
11
      The time is now 6:28 p.m.
                  (Following a short recess at 6:29 p.m.,
12
      proceedings continued on the Record at 6:38 p.m.)
13
                VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now back on the
14
      Record. The time is now 6:38 p.m.
                                                                     06:38PM
15
             Mr. Alsup, I've handed you Exhibit No. 40, and
16
17
      it's an E-mail exchanged between you and Mr. Maupin
      on or about September 13, 2007. In paragraph -- let
18
      me see. At the top it says, maybe we should start
19
20
      the conversation with Bob at the King Farm about the
                                                                     06:39PM
      litter. We will need to meet our commitments under
21
      the agreement. Do you know what agreement it was he
22
23
      referred to?
             We -- Cargill has an agreement with the
24
      Oklahoma Scenic River Commission to move a certain
25
                                                                     06:39PM
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

Г	
amount of litter either through a company-owned	
facility or contract farm, farms that are in the	
IRW, to remove that from out of the watershed.	
Q Okay. In your E-mail to him at Paragraph 2 it	
talks more about that and it says, talked about how	06:40PM
we are going to move 75,000 to 80,000 tons of litter	
this coming year when the prices are 7.50 to \$8 a	
ton in the house. Is the 75,000 to 80,000 tons your	
commitment in that agreement?	
A No, sir.	06:40PM
Q Is it more than that?	
A No, sir.	
Q Is it less than that?	
A Yes, sir.	
Q What is your commitment?	06:40PM
A I do not know the exact commitment. I don't	
know our exact commitment.	
Q Okay. The next sentence says, I suggested	
that they buy bedding instead of paying for the	
litter. What did you mean by that?	06:40PM
A This would have been a meeting with BMPs,	
Inc., I believe because of the lack of availability	
of litter.	
Q You're talking about new bedding material,	
	facility or contract farm, farms that are in the IRW, to remove that from out of the watershed. Q Okay. In your E-mail to him at Paragraph 2 it talks more about that and it says, talked about how we are going to move 75,000 to 80,000 tons of litter this coming year when the prices are 7.50 to \$8 a ton in the house. Is the 75,000 to 80,000 tons your commitment in that agreement? A No, sir. Q Is it more than that? A No, sir. Q Is it less than that? A Yes, sir. Q What is your commitment? A I do not know the exact commitment. I don't know our exact commitment. Q Okay. The next sentence says, I suggested that they buy bedding instead of paying for the litter. What did you mean by that? A This would have been a meeting with BMPs, Inc., I believe because of the lack of availability of litter.

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A BMPs, Inc., I think at that time had voiced	
2	some concern about moving this 75 to 80,000 tons in	
3	the coming year, and they were looking for ideas to	
4	maybe help get contract producers interested in	
5	using BMPs, Inc., to move litter out of the IRW and	06:41PM
6	what I suggested is maybe they look at buying buy	
7	bedding for that because at that time there was a	
8	bedding shortage. I do know there was some farms or	
9	had heard reports that there was some farms in	
10	Missouri just over the line that they had cleaned	06:42PM
11	out, sold their litter and called the bedding	
12	suppliers to put bedding, new bedding back into	
13	their houses and there was not bedding available.	
14	Q Okay. Was part of the concern about moving	
15	the 75,000 to 80,000 tons because of the price at	06:42PM
16	the time; is that what I understand you to be saying	
17	here?	
18	A Well, I think what I'm trying to say is I	
19	believed or maybe I was trying to get them to look	
20	at maybe the litter cost to rebed a facility is a	06:42PM
21	higher cost than what getting 7.50 to \$8 a ton for	
22	the litter. Maybe in other words of putting it,	
23	maybe the 7.50 to \$8 they were getting for their	
24	litter through BMPs, Inc., would not cover the	
25	replacement bedding that was needed after the house	06:43PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	was cleaned out.
2	Q Okay. You then say in the latter part of that
3	paragraph, I think it will come from the following,
4	talking about the tonnage, and you list the breeder
5	farms, Fisher, Hill Haven and Findahl. Did those 06:43PM
6	facilities in fact supply the tonnage that you have
7	listed there?
8	A I have asked the Fisher number, Hill Haven
9	number and Findahl number, I have asked them and
10	they gave they those numbers. The breeders farms 06:43PM
11	was we were moving all of our litter from the
12	breeder farms and that was an estimated tonnage.
13	Q Do you know how much litter is moved from the
14	breeder farms on an annual basis?
15	A I do not have a report that states an annual 06:44PM
16	removal, no, sir.
17	Q Do you have an estimate on the number of tons
18	that the six breeder farms produce that should be
19	removed?
20	A I have estimated before about 400 to 425. 06:44PM
21	Wait a minute. Is that right? 400 to 425 tons of
22	litter as an estimation for a breeder farm in a
23	year.
24	Q And that breeder farm would contain how many
25	houses that you're estimating? 06:45PM

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

1	A Farms 1, 2 and 3 contain three houses. Farms	
2	4, 5 and 6 contain five houses.	
3	Q Okay. So is your estimate for the five-house	
4	farm at 400 to 425 tons or for the three-house farm?	
5	A It is the same estimate for all farms.	06:45PM
6	Q And you're telling me that three houses will	
7	produce the same amount as five houses?	
8	A Yes, sir.	
9	Q And tell me why that is.	
10	A There is the same square footage and the same	06:45PM
11	roughly the same number of breeders come onto	
12	those farms for a production.	
13	Q So do I take it from that that Houses 4, 5 and	
14	6 are slightly smaller than Houses 1, 2 and 3?	
15	A The hen houses where the eggs are laid, the	06:46PM
16	houses that the hen houses that 4, 5 and 6 are	
17	smaller than what they are and 1, 2 and 3, hen	
18	houses.	
19	Q Have you met the commitment that you talked	
20	about in this?	06:46PM
21	A I don't know. I think we're getting close. I	
22	have to talk to I haven't talked to BMPs, Inc.,	
23	to see where we stand on that, so	
24	Q Do you calculate your commitment under an	
25	annual calendar period or some fiscal period?	06:46PM
		ļ

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

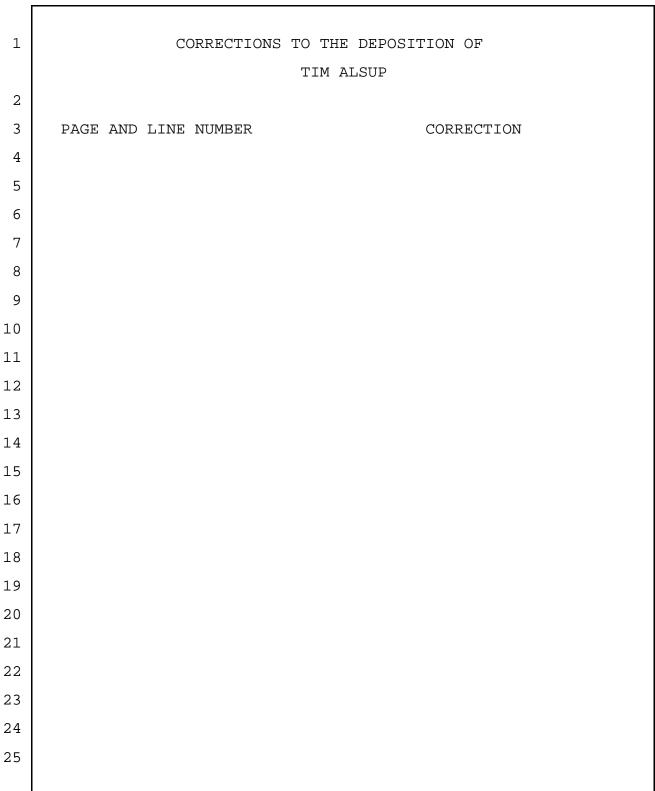
```
I think BMPs, Inc., is doing it on a physical
 1
 2
      (sic).
             Fiscal?
 3
             Fiscal period, yes, sir.
 4
             And do you know what that period is?
                                                                      06:47PM
 5
             No, sir, I do not.
 б
 7
                MR. GARREN: I have no other questions.
                MR. TUCKER: Mr. Alsup, you have the right
 8
      to read and sign this deposition, or you may waive
 9
      the right to read and sign your deposition. It's
10
                                                                      06:47PM
11
      your choice.
12
                THE WITNESS: I would like to read and then
      sign it.
13
                MR. TUCKER: Very well. Thank you.
14
                VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes the
                                                                      06:47PM
15
      deposition of Mr. Tim Alsup. The time is now 6:47
16
      p.m. We are now off the Record.
17
                   (Whereupon, the deposition was
18
      concluded at 6:47 p.m.)
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

1	SIGNATURE PAGE
2	
3	I, Tim Alsup, do hereby certify that the
4	foregoing deposition was presented to me by Lisa A.
5	Steinmeyer as a true and correct transcript of the
6	proceedings in the above styled and numbered cause,
7	and I now sign the same as true and correct.
8	WITNESS my hand this day of
9	, 2008.
10	
11	
12	
	TIM ALSUP
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me this
18	, day of, 2008.
19	
20	
21	
	Notary Public
22	
23	My Commission Expires:
24	
25	

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878

```
1
                     Ε
                        R
                            Τ
                               I
                                  F
                                     Ι
                                        C
                                           Α
                                              Т
2
3
      STATE OF OKLAHOMA
                                SS.
4
      COUNTY OF TULSA
5
6
                  I, Lisa A. Steinmeyer, Certified
7
      Shorthand Reporter within and for Tulsa County,
8
      State of Oklahoma, do hereby certify that the above
9
      named witness was by me first duly sworn to testify
10
      the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth
      in the case aforesaid, and that I reported in
11
12
      stenograph his deposition; that my stenograph notes
13
      were thereafter transcribed and reduced to
14
      typewritten form under my supervision, as the same
15
      appears herein.
16
                  I further certify that the foregoing 280
17
      pages contain a full, true and correct transcript of
18
      the deposition taken at such time and place.
19
                  I further certify that I am not attorney
20
      for or relative to either of said parties, or
      otherwise interested in the event of said action.
21
22
                  WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL this 19th day
23
      of June, 2008.
24
                            LISA A. STEINMEYER, CRR
25
                            CSR No. 386
```

TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878



TULSA FREELANCE REPORTERS 918-587-2878